

MP/AOS-SU Programmer's Manual

MP/AOS-SU Programmer's Manual

093-000348-00

For the latest enhancements, cautions, documentation changes, and other information on this product, please see the Release Notice (085-series) supplied with the software.

Ordering No. 093-000348
©Data General Corporation, 1983
All Rights Reserved
Printed in the United States of America
Revision 00, October 1983
Licensed Material - Property of Data General Corporation

NOTICE

DATA GENERAL CORPORATION (DGC) HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT FOR USE BY DGC PERSONNEL, LICENSEES, AND CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPERTY OF DGC; AND THE CONTENTS OF THIS MANUAL SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART NOR USED OTHER THAN AS ALLOWED IN THE DGC LICENSE AGREEMENT.

DGC reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document without prior notice, and the reader should in all cases consult DGC to determine whether any such changes have been made.

THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE SALE OF DGC HARDWARE PRODUCTS AND THE LICENSING OF DGC SOFTWARE CONSIST SOLELY OF THOSE SET FORTH IN THE WRITTEN CONTRACTS BETWEEN DGC AND ITS CUSTOMERS. NO REPRESENTATION OR OTHER AFFIRMATION OF FACT CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO STATEMENTS REGARDING CAPACITY, RESPONSE-TIME PERFORMANCE, SUITABILITY FOR USE OR PERFORMANCE OF PRODUCTS DESCRIBED HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE A WARRANTY BY DGC FOR ANY PURPOSE, OR GIVE RISE TO ANY LIABILITY OF DGC WHATSOEVER.

This software is made available solely pursuant to the terms of a DGC license agreement which governs its use.

CEO, DASHER, DATAPREP, ECLIPSE, ENTERPRISE, INFOS, microNOVA, NOVA, PROXI, SUPERNOVA, PRESENT, ECLIPSE MV/4000, ECLIPSE MV/6000, ECLIPSE MV/8000, TRENDVIEW, SWAT, GENAP, and MANAP are U.S. registered trademarks of Data General Corporation, and **AZ-TEXT, DG/L, DG/GATE, DG/XAP, ECLIPSE MV/10000, GW/4000, GDC/1000, REV-UP, UNX/VS, XODIAC, DEFINE, SLATE, microECLIPSE, DESKTOP GENERATION, BusiPEN, BusiGEN and BusiTEXT** are U.S. trademarks of Data General Corporation.

MP/AOS-SU Programmer's Manual
093-000348

Revision History:
Original Release - October 1983

Effective with:
MP/AOS-SU Rev. 1.00

Preface

This manual is intended to serve experienced system programmers who want a detailed knowledge of MP/AOS-SU software.

The manual contains 10 chapters. Chapter 1 introduces you to the MP/AOS-SU system and facilities. Chapter 2 gives a general view of programming with MP/AOS-SU. Chapters 3, 4, and 5 deal with the management of files, programs and memory, respectively. Chapter 6 discusses multitasking. Input and output and user device support are discussed in Chapters 7 and 8. The last two chapters contain a list of miscellaneous calls and a dictionary of system calls and library routines.

There are ten appendixes and an index for reference.

- If you have comments on this manual, please use the prepaid Remarks Form that appears after the Index. We want to know what you like and dislike about this manual.
- If you need additional manuals, please use the enclosed TIPS order form (USA only) or contact your Data General sales representative.

Throughout this manual we use the following conventions to illustrate command dialogue formats:

COMMAND	Uppercase letters in THIS typeface indicate a
SYSTEM CALL	command, system call or instruction mnemonic.
INSTRUCTION	You type an instruction mnemonic exactly as it appears.

<i>argument</i>	Lowercase italic is used to represent a command's or an instruction's argument when that argument is a generic term. In your program, you must replace this symbol with the exact code for the argument you need; i.e. file 1.
-----------------	--

Contacting Data General

Conventions and Abbreviations

<i>[optional]</i>	This typeface, lower case italic, and brackets denote an optional argument. Optional command switches may appear within brackets as well. If you use the argument or switch, do not write the brackets into the code.
CTRL-	Depress and hold the Control key while you press the character following CTRL-.
<New-line>	Represents a New-line character.
<i>arg1/arg2</i>	This typeface, lower case italic and a vertical bar () denote that you have a choice between arg1 or arg2; i.e. you may use either a filename or a device as your argument.
CR	Represents the Carriage Return key.

Examples

All programming examples appear in the following typefaces:

EFA <New-line>

The program's response appears as:

CALC +6: 012002

Related Manuals

The following manuals also belong to the series of books about the MP/OS, MP/AOS-SU, and MP/AOS operating systems.

System Topics

MP/AOS-SU Command Line Interpreter (CLI) (DGC No. 093-000349) describes the CLI program, the user's primary interface with the MP/AOS-SU system. The manual provides a command dictionary containing descriptions of command functions, formats and examples.

Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU (DGC No. 093-000354) describes how to install MP/AOS-SU software on microECLIPSE™ and DESKTOP GENERATION™ computers. The manual also describes the following utilities, including sample dialogues, as appropriate:

- SYSGEN, which generates custom tailored systems
- DINIT, which initializes disks
- FIXUP, which repairs disks
- MAKEBOOT, which prepares stand-alone programs and systems for booting.

MP/AOS Macroassembler, Binder, and Library Utilities (DGC No. 069-400210) documents the MP/AOS macroassembler and binder as well as the library file editor (LED) and system cross-reference analyzer (SCAN). The manual includes programming examples and a dictionary of assembler pseudo-ops.

MP/AOS-SU Debugger (DGC No. 093-000350) describes DEBUG, the system utility that aids in detecting and correcting program runtime errors. The manual provides a command dictionary that contains command functions, formats and examples.

MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU Advanced Program Development Utilities (DGC No. 069-400208) describes the following utilities:

- TCS (Text Control System), which can maintain multiple versions of a file, select the correct version to build a program, and find text files
- BUILD, which creates a new version of a file from existing files, thus minimizing effort and errors in program development
- FIND, which locates occurrences of strings in text files.

MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU File Utilities (DGC NO. 093-000351) describes the following utility programs, providing sample dialogues for each.

- AOSMIC, which allows manipulation of MP/AOS, MP/AOS-SU, and MP/OS disks and files on an AOS system
- FDISP, which can display the address and data content of a file or compare two files, displaying parts that differ
- FLED, a disk file editor that allows examination and modification of executable and data files, using a variety of formats
- FOXFIRE, which permits the transfer of files among MP/OS, MP/AOS, MP/AOS-SU, and AOS operating systems
- MOVE, which allows the transfer of files among directories and the backing up of directories to tape or diskette
- REFIT, which performs multi-module symbol cross references on high level language source or listing files
- SCMP, which can compare two source programs, line by line
- TCOPY, which allows the transfer of data to and from tapes
- VAMP, a user-oriented file patch utility for building patch files and installing patch code.

Editors

MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU Slate Text Editor (DGC No. 069-400209) documents the features of SLATE™, a screen and line-oriented text editor.

MP/AOS SPEED Text Editor (DGC No. 0690400202) documents the features of SPEED, the MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU character-oriented text editor.

Languages

SP/Pascal Programmer's Reference (DGC NO. 069-400203) documents an extended Pascal for system programmers. SP/Pascal has all of the features of MP/Pascal as well as special features targeted for the MP/AOS, MP/AOS-SU, and AOS operating systems.

MP/FORTRAN IV Programmer's Reference (DGC No. 069-400033) documents for system programmers a language based on ANSI 1966 standard FORTRAN with extensions.

MP/BASIC Programmer's Reference (DGC No. 069-400005-01) documents for new users a programming language based on ANSI standard BASIC with extensions.

MP/Pascal Programmer's Reference (DGC No. 069-400031) documents for system programmers a Pascal-based language targeted for the MP/OS operating system.

Communications

MP/HASP Reference (DGC No. 069-400050) describes the MP/HASP II workstation Emulator, a program which supports the simultaneous transmission of up to five files between two computers linked by telecommunication lines.

MP/RJE80 Reference (DGC No. 069-400040) describes the Remote Job Entry Program that supports the batch transfer of files between two computers linked by telecommunication lines.

MP/3270 Reference (DGC No. 069-400041) describes a program that permits terminals on any Data General system to emulate IBM Model 3277 terminals and exchange data with remote IBM or IBM-emulating systems.

MSCP Programmer's Reference (DGC No. 093-40012) describes the MP Synchronous Communications Package (MSCP), a set of program calls that allow communication with a remote station over a synchronous line. MSCP is required for MP/RJE80, MP/HASP, MP/3270, and user-defined communications programs using the Binary Synchronous Communications protocol.

Contents

1. System Overview

2. Programming with MP/AOS-SU

Bootstrapping the System	2-1
Shutting Down the System	2-1
System Calls	2-1
System Call Options	2-3
Nonpended Calls	2-3
Accumulator Usage	2-3
Stacks	2-5
Naming Conventions	2-6
Mnemonics	2-6
Library Routines	2-6
Program Revision Number	2-7
Overlays	2-7

3. File Management

Basic Organization	3-1
Hierarchical File Structure	3-1
The Device Directory	3-2
Root Directories	3-2
System Master Device	3-2
Pathnames	3-2
The Working Directory	3-3
The Searchlist	3-3
Pathname Prefixes	3-5
Links	3-5
File Element Size	3-6
File Types and Attributes	3-6
System Call/Library Routine	
Summary	3-8

4. Program Management

Program Concepts	4-1
Transferring Control Between Programs	4-1
Interprogram Communication	4-3
Terminating a Program	4-3
Break Files	4-4
Restarting the System	4-5
System Call Summary	4-5

5. Memory Management

The MP/AOS-SU Mapping Capability	5-2
Memory Segments	5-3
Operating System Memory	5-4
Disk Buffer Area	5-4
User Memory	5-5
Extended Memory Management	5-6

6. Multitasking

Managing Tasks	6-1
Parallel Call Errors	6-2
Task Priority	6-2
Scheduling	6-3
Intertask Communication	6-3
Console Interrupt Tasks	6-3
System Call/Library Routine	
Summary	6-4

7. Input and Output

Overview	7-1
I/O Channels	7-2
File Positioning	7-3
I/O Buffers	7-3
Nonpended I/O	7-4
I/O Techniques	7-5
I/O Device Management	7-6

Disks	7-6
Magnetic Tape	7-7
Character Devices: Terminals	7-7
Line Printers	7-12
System Call Summary	7-12

8. User Device Support

Facilities	8-1
Defining a Device Interrupt Service Routine	8-1
Enabling and Disabling Access to all Devices	8-5
Managing Data Channel Map Slots	8-6
System Call Summary	8-10

9. Miscellaneous System Calls

Clock/Calendar Calls	9-1
Reading a Message	9-2

10. Dictionary of System Calls and Library Routines

Explanatory Notes	10-2
-------------------------	------

A. The ASCII Character set

B. DGC Standard Floating Point Format

Sign	B-2
Exponent	B-2
Mantissa	B-3

C. CLI Message Format

Arguments	C-2
Switches	C-2

D. I/O Device Codes

E. User Parameter Files

F. Using Overlays

Overlay Programming Considerations	F-1
Assembling Overlay Programs	F-2
Binding Overlay Programs	F-3
Overlay System Calls	F-4

G. MP/AOS-SU Fatal and Booting Error Messages

Fatal errors	G-1
Booting Errors	G-2

H. The Magnetic Tape Handler

Magnetic Tapes	H-2
Magnetic Tape Transports	H-3
The Controllers	H-3
Data Transfer	H-3
Tape Operations	H-4
Tape Commands	H-4

I. Running MP/AOS-SU Programs Under AOS

Cross Development on AOS	I-1
Assembling	I-2
Binding	I-2
Compatibility of System Calls	I-4
Program Management	I-4
Multitasking	I-5
File Management	I-5
I/O Device Management	I-7

J. MP/AOS Library Routines

Tables

Table

3.1	File types	3-7	10.3	File attributes	10-47
3.2	File attributes	3-7	10.4	File types	10-47
3.3	Summary of file calls and library routines	3-8	10.5	Console characteristics	10-86
4.1	System calls	4-5	10.6	Programmable hardware characteristics (?SCHAR with HC option)	10-87
5.1	Memory call summary	5-9	10.7	Baud rate for ASLM and USAM multiplexors	10-87
6.1	Multitasking call and routine summary	6-4	10.8	Hardware Characteristics for Disk Devices	10-87
7.1	Disk(ette), console, line printer and magnetic tape devices	7-6	10.9	File attributes	10-94
7.2	Console characteristics	7-8	10.10	Types of requests	10-100
7.3	Programmable hardware characteristics (?SCHAR with HC option)	7-10	B.1	Excess 64 representation of exponents	B-2
7.4	Baud rate for Asynchronous/Synchronous Line Multiplexor (ASLM) and Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Multiplexor (USAM)	7-10	D.1	MicroECLIPSE and microNOVA device code assignments for disks, diskettes, line printers, and magnetic tape devices supported by MP/AOS-SU	D-1
7.5	Hardware Characteristics for Disk Devices	7-11	D.2	Standard microECLIPSE and microNOVA I/O device codes	D-2
7.6	Control characters	7-11	E.1	File types	E-2
7.7	Control sequence characters	7-12	G.1	MP/AOS-SU error codes	G-2
7.8	Line printer device characteristics	7-12	G.2	MP/AOS-SU booting errors	G-2
7.9	Input/Output and device system calls	7-13	I.1	Conversions of MP/AOS-SU file types when creating files under AOS	I-5
8.1	User device interrupt handler definition packet	8-1	I.2	Conversions of AOS and AOS/VS file types when opening files with MP/AOS-SU programs	I-6
8.2	Line interrupt handler definition packet	8-4	I.3	Reversal in polarity between MP/AOS-SU attributes and AOS access privileges	I-7
8.3	User device support system calls	8-10	I.4	Correspondences between device characteristics	I-7
9.1	Clock/Calendar calls and routines	9-2			
10.1	File types	10-11			
10.2	Status flags in ?DSTW word	10-25			

I.5	MP/AOS-SU system calls supported under MP Emulator	I-8
I.6	MP/AOS-SU library routines supported under the MP Emulator	I-8
I.7	MP/AOS-SU system calls not supported under MP Emulator	I-8
I.8	Device name mapping	I-9
J.1	List of routines in library OSL.LB	J-2
J.2	List of routines in library MTA.LB	J-2
J.3	List of routines in library DCLP.LB	J-2

Illustrations

Figure

3.1	Sample device directory and file system	3-4
4.1	Program swapping via ?EXEC	4-2
4.2	?EXEC with swap and chain options	4-3
4.3	Effect of ?RETURN and ?KILL	4-4
4.4	Break file name	4-4
5.1	Addressing with the MAP feature	5-2
5.2	System memory configuration	5-4
5.3	Organization of user logical address space	5-5
5.4	Memory management	5-7
5.5	Mapping to a segment	5-8
7.1	Pended and unpended I/O	7-4
8.1	Data channel numbering scheme	8-7
8.2	Data channel map slots and their range of corresponding logical addresses	8-7
8.3	?GMRP call return physical page number	8-8
8.4	Sequence of data channel mapping operations	8-9
10.1	Task definition packet	10-14
10.2	Disk status packet	10-25
10.3	File status packet	10-34
10.4	Interrupt handler definition packet	10-51
10.5	Program information packet	10-54
10.6	Line interrupt handler definition packet	10-62
10.7	Map segment packet	10-70
10.8	Sample delimiter table	10-89
10.9	?TMSG packet	10-99
A.1	ASCII Character Codes	A-1
B.1	Floating point formats	B-2

F.1	Organization of sample program MPRG	F-2
H.1	DGC magnetic tape transport	H-2
H.2	Write enable ring	H-2

System Overview

1

The MP/AOS-SU system is a real-time operating system for 16-bit DGC microECLIPSE™ processors available in 7" x 9" packaging. Processors must have the Character Instruction set. Currently, MP/AOS-SU runs on the following microECLIPSE processors: S/20 and C/30, and DESKTOP GENERATION™ Model 10, Model 10/SP, Model 20, and Model 30.

MP/AOS-SU retains substantial compatibility with MP/AOS, a multi-programming, real-time operating system for ECLIPSE and microECLIPSE computers, and with MP/OS, a single-user system for microNOVA, ENTERPRISE, MPT, MBC, and NOVA4 computers. With the aid of the System Call Translator software package, MP/AOS-SU programs can be developed and run under AOS, the Advanced Operating System for ECLIPSE line computers, and under AOS/VS, the Advanced Operating System/Virtual Storage for MV family computers.

MP/AOS-SU provides sophisticated facilities such as multitasking, flexible user management of system resources, and the ability to access more than 32K words of memory from within a single user program. The system features fast task switching, deterministic scheduling of tasks strictly by priority, and low interrupt latency. MP/AOS-SU also supports user-written device drivers.

The MP/AOS-SU operating system can be used to provide a basic program development environment; to that end, a full range of program development utilities, text editors and high-level languages such as MP/FORTRAN IV, MP/ and SP/Pascal, and MP/BASIC are made available.

NOTE: Several utilities, for example SP/PASCAL, require the Floating-Point Instruction Option.

Additionally, MP/AOS-SU provides an efficient basis for user-designed applications such as real-time program control, data acquisition, and medical instrumentation. Features such as highly accurate timing (including the ability to time to milliseconds when a 1000 Hz clock frequency is selected at system generation), task synchronization, nonpended system calls, and support for custom devices make MP/AOS-SU particularly well suited to real time applications.

Using an interactive system generation utility, you can generate an MP/AOS-SU system containing a desired subset of the full system's power and tailor it to any configuration of memory boards and peripherals. (See *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.)

Programs communicate with the operating system through *system calls* that you place in the program code. This manual describes the operating system's facilities and the system calls that apply to them.

Programming with MP/AOS-SU

2

Before beginning to work with the MP/AOS-SU operating system, you must first *bootstrap* the system, i.e., bring it into memory. Since the bootstrap procedure varies depending on the processor used, it is necessary to refer to the appropriate Principles of Operation manual for your CPU. A detailed discussion of bootstrapping also appears in *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.

Any one of the following procedures results in an orderly system shutdown ensuring no loss of data:

- a BYE command issued from the initial CLI
- a ?BOOT system call issued from the running program

MP/AOS-SU supports a wide variety of *system calls*, command macros which call on predefined system routines. Each system call begins with a question mark. In assembly language, system calls are coded in the user program just as instructions are.

MP/AOS-SU system calls allow the user to

- manage the logical address space
- manage dynamic memory segments
- create and maintain disk files and directories
- perform file input and output
- create and manage a multitasking environment
- define and access user devices
- perform data channel input and output with user devices.

Each system call macro in an assembly language program is expanded at assembly time. Each system call macro name is associated with a number. A complete list of system call mnemonics and their numbers is included in parameter file SYSID.SR, which is distributed with the release package. See Appendix E for more on parameter files.

Bootstrapping the System

Shutting Down the System

System Calls

A special system call (?EQT) offers users the option of setting up system calls at runtime by specifying the desired system call number and option in AC3 and setting up AC0 through AC2 as defined for the particular call to be executed.

This manual discusses the system calls in functional categories with a chapter for each category. A detailed description of each system call appears in the alphabetized "Dictionary of System Calls and Library Routines" in Chapter 10.

When generating an MP/AOS-SU system you specify the maximum number of concurrent system calls to be supported by that system. The interactive SYSGEN utility is described in *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.

Error Codes

Except where noted, you must reserve two return locations for each system call: an *exception error return*, and a *normal return*. After the system has executed the call, MP/AOS-SU passes control either to the error return or to the normal return, depending on the call's outcome.

In either case, on return, accumulator 3 (AC3) contains the current contents of the frame pointer. On an exception return, AC0 contains an unsigned 16-bit value representing the *exception condition code* (error code) indicating the reason for the call's failure. All other accumulators contain the values they had on input, unless otherwise noted.

A unique text string is also associated with each error code. The CLI (Command Line Interpreter) returns this string when the error occurs during the execution of a CLI command. Use the ?ERMSG library routine to read the text string associated with the error code during the execution of the program.

The "Errors" list in the individual description of each system call (Chapter 10) gives the most likely exception condition code mnemonics and messages for that particular call. A complete list of fatal and booting error codes is contained in your release package.

The system provides a file, ERMES, containing all currently defined error codes and their corresponding mnemonics and text messages. There are 200₈ groups of exception condition codes for the operating system, the utilities, and the other programs running in the system, including user programs. Data General Corporation reserves code groups 0 through 77₈ for the system. You can define the remaining groups, numbered 100₈ through 177₈. To create a new ERMES error message file with a structure like that of the supplied ERMES, but with different contents, create a source file allocating an unused code group and insert your own series of codes and messages. After assembly, bind with a /ERMES switch.

If you wish your new ERMES file to include any of the DGC-supplied error codes, set your searchlist to allow access to ERMES_OBS, the

error message object files supplied on your release media. You can then bind the desired ERMES_OBS files along with your own to generate a combined ERMES file.

Some system calls have *options* you may specify to modify the calls' actions. Options are specified by two- or three-letter abbreviations, which you code after the call's mnemonic in the program. For instance, if you want to create a disk file with the ?CREATE call and you wish to delete an existing file with the same name, use the delete (DE) option by coding ?CREATE DE. You can specify more than one option by separating the options' abbreviations with commas, for example, ?OPEN CR, AP, which creates a file if none exists and opens it for appending.

Some system calls, notably those that perform I/O, can take a relatively long time to execute. Normally your program (or the calling task in a multitasked program) is suspended from running during this interval, resulting in a loss of potentially useful processor time. *Nonpended* system calls eliminate this waste.

Specify a nonpended call by coding the NP option on any system call allowing it. When you execute the call, instead of suspending your task, the system creates a new task and assigns it the job of executing your call. The task which issued the nonpended call is free to continue operation. AC2 will contain the task identifier of the system task executing your I/O. To avoid errors when using nonpended calls, be sure to specify an appropriate number of additional tasks (one for each concurrent nonpended call) when you generate the system. See *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.

You cannot immediately assume that the results of the system call are valid; for instance, if you read data with a ?READ NP system call, you must still wait for the data to arrive before you can operate on it. However, you can perform other types of computation while waiting for the new data.

To determine when the nonpended call is complete, you must execute the ?AWAIT system call. It enables you either to check the call's progress or to suspend your program until the call is complete. You must issue an ?AWAIT call to obtain the results of every nonpended system call you execute; otherwise system memory space (a task control block) is wasted.

System calls generally require arguments called *inputs*, which your program must place in the proper accumulators before executing the call. Some system calls also return *outputs* in accumulators. Only AC0, AC1 and AC2 are used for inputs and outputs; the system always sets AC3 to the value of the frame pointer upon return from a call. Any accumulators not used for outputs are returned to your program unchanged.

System Call Options

Nonpended Calls

Accumulator Usage

MP/AOS-SU system calls and library routines observe the following conventions for accumulator usage.

- Input/output calls use AC0 for the I/O channel number
- Multitasking calls use AC2 for the task identifier. Calls that reference files use AC0 for the byte pointer to the pathname
- Calls that require packets use AC2 for the packet address
- Error codes are returned in AC0.

Byte Pointers

Before issuing many of the system calls, you must load one or more of the accumulators with input values, such as *byte pointers*.

A microECLIPSE computer *word* is 16 bits in length; its bit positions are numbered left to right, from 0 to 15 inclusive. A *byte* is 8 bits in length. A byte string consists of a sequence of bytes, packed left to right in a series of one or more words.

The system call descriptions use unique mnemonics for the high-order and low-order portions of 16-bit values. The term *high-order* refers to the 8 most significant bits, i.e., bits 0 through 7. The term *low-order* refers to the 8 least significant bits, i.e., bits 8 through 15.

A *byte pointer* consists of a single word with two fields. The left field consists of bit positions 0 through 14, and it contains the address of the word containing the selected byte. The right field consists of the bit position 15. When the state of this bit equals 1, the pointer selects the low-order (least significant) byte of a word, i.e., bits 8 through 15; when the state of this bit equals 0, the pointer selects the left (high-order, or most significant) byte of a word, i.e., bits 0 through 7.

To point to a byte in a word whose address you have defined as a variable (V), the value $V*2$ serves as a byte pointer to the left byte, and $V*2+1$ points to the right byte.

Packets

Some system calls require or return more information than the accumulators alone will hold. In this case, additional arguments are passed in a *packet*. A packet is a block of consecutive words in an address space. The system uses these words to obtain input specifications and/or to return output values.

The number of words in a packet depends on the particular call; there is a mnemonic for each packet size. The first word of every packet contains a number indicating the packet type; the system checks this number for validity when handling the call.

There is also a mnemonic for each packet type. Using the mnemonic instead of the current value assigned to it ensures that even if the value is redefined, the call executes correctly, provided you reassemble your program. The mnemonics and their current values appear in parameter file OPARU.SR. (See Appendix E.)

The system uses the data you supply in a parameter packet to decide how to execute a call. The location of data in a packet determines its interpretation. There are two ways of setting up a parameter packet: with *absolute* addressing or *offset* addressing.

Offset addressing (or offset words) consists of system-defined parameters, also listed in OPARU.SR, which reference the words of the parameter packet. The packets described in the system call dictionary, Chapter 10, all use offset addressing. This ensures that if the packet is redefined in a future release of MP/AOS-SU, the program will still run correctly if reassembled, because Data General will ensure that the word offsets still correspond to the appropriate data, regardless of their location in the packet.

Some parameter packets contain *flag words*, in which each bit has a special meaning. These bits are set with bit masks, system-defined parameters listed in OPARU.SR, each equal to a single set bit.

NOTE: You must set all reserved words in a parameter packet to zero.

See ?FSTAT in Chapter 10 for an illustration of a packet.

Each MP/AOS-SU task that issues library calls must have a *stack* area in memory for library calls to use. The stack size must be equal to or greater than the value of the mnemonic ?STKMIN. You can initialize the stack control words by using the assembler's .LOC directive. When a program starts, the contents of locations 40₈ and 41₈ are the stack pointer and frame pointer, respectively. You also must initialize location 42₈ with the stack limit, and you may initialize location 43₈ with the address of a *stack fault handling routine*.

The system calls the stack fault handling routine if your program attempts to exceed the specified stack limit. The routine may perform functions such as allocating more memory or simply shutting down the program. Before calling the routine, the hardware pushes five words onto the stack, whose contents (in the order pushed) are

- the accumulators AC0 through AC3
- a word containing the carry in bit 0 and the contents of the program counter (where the overflow occurred) in bits 1-15

NOTE: Since the system handles stack overflow by pushing more words onto the stack, make sure that the stack is actually five words larger than the size you specify in the stack limit word. Otherwise, part of your program code may be destroyed during the handling of the overflow. You should also allow for any stack space the overflow handling routine itself may need.

If your program uses multitasking, each task must have its own stack area. The stack pointer, frame pointer, stack limit and stack fault handler address are specified in the ?CTASK packet. In this case, the system maintains the stack control words so that each task always has its own unique values.

Stacks

Naming Conventions

All symbols containing a ? are reserved for the system's use. All symbols starting with ER are reserved for system error codes.

Mnemonics

All symbols, such as error codes and offsets in parameter tables, are referred to by their defined mnemonics instead of their numeric values.

Mnemonics which represent *status flags* have values that set the named bit to 1 and all other bits to 0. Thus you can use the mnemonic's value in a logical AND to determine the *flag setting*. To set several flags at once, code an assembler expression containing the sum of several mnemonics.

All mnemonics for system calls, library routines, error codes and other symbols used in this manual are defined in the file MASM.PS, the assembler's permanent symbol table. Many of them are defined in the user parameter file, OPARU.SR, a listing of which appears in Appendix E of this manual. Refer to the parameter file to determine the value of a symbol; usually though, you can use the mnemonics in your program without knowing their values.

It should be stressed that parameter file values are revision-dependent; the user is urged to check release notices for the latest information update.

Library Routines

MP/AOS-SU provides a number of convenient functions implemented as library routines rather than system calls. A list of currently available routines appears in Appendix J. Chapter 10, "Dictionary of System Calls and Library Routines" identifies and describes each routine individually.

Library routines are called in the same way as system calls; however, the code implementing the function is part of the user address space, rather than of system memory.

MP/AOS-SU library routines perform such functions as

- suspending the operation of a task or program for a specified time period
- providing several timing facilities to support real-time operations
- setting the searchlist
- reading a message from an MP/AOS-SU error message file.

The system maintains a revision number in every program file to help you track different versions of a program. This number consists of a major and a minor revision number; each may range from 0 to 255. Set the number with the `.REV` assembler directive or the `Binder/REV=value` keyword switch; read the number with the `?INFO` call; and use the CLI `REVISION` command to read or set the number.

Under MP/AOS-SU, overlay loading and release are accomplished with library calls. The MP/AOS-SU overlay facility is flexible: the exact distribution of overlay blocks is not specified until bind time; hence, no program modification is needed to experiment with different strategies. This makes it easy to reorganize overlays for greatest efficiency.

Overlays are discussed further in Appendix F.

Program Revision Number

Overlays

File Management

3

The MP/AOS-SU file system provides the user with simple, efficient ways to communicate with input/output devices and to store and retrieve data in files. Because all devices and files are handled by the same system calls, it is easy to write device-independent programs.

An MP/AOS-SU file is either an I/O device, such as a printer, or a collection of data stored in a disk file. Since both kinds are handled identically, we use the term *file* to refer to either.

A file is referenced by its *filename*, a string of one to fifteen characters. The mnemonic ?MXFL contains the value for maximum filename length. Legal characters in filenames are

- the letters a to z and A to Z; (You can use upper- and lower-case interchangeably; the system considers them equivalent and uses only upper-case internally).
- the digits 0 to 9
- the punctuation marks ?, \$, _ (underscore) and .(period).

In general, a file's contents are entirely user-defined; however, several types of files have special functions. In particular, there is a type of file called a *directory*, which contains other files. Three special directories used by the system (the device and the root directories) are discussed below.

Any file in a directory may itself be a directory containing other files. A directory within another directory is called a *subdirectory*. *Nesting* of directories may continue indefinitely in this manner.

Files within directories are referenced by using the : character. For example, X:Y references a file named Y in a directory named X. An expression of this form is called a *pathname*. Pathnames are explained in detail later in this chapter.

Basic Organization

Hierarchical File Structure

The Device Directory

The device directory is the *highest* directory in an MP/AOS-SU system: it contains all others. This directory has the special symbol @ as its filename.

The filenames in the device directory correspond to all the input/output devices in the system. To reference a device, use its name prefixed by @. Typical device names are @LPT for a line printer or @DPHO for a diskette drive.

Since the device directory contains all I/O devices including disks, it cannot be contained on any device. Thus, the device directory is unique in the system in that it is not physically represented on any disk. It is actually a table in MP/AOS-SU memory space and cannot be accessed via the ?DIR system call.

Root Directories

Every disk device has a *root* directory which is the highest directory on the *device*. The root directory and its subdirectories contain all other files on a disk. The root directory is referenced by appending a : to the device name, e.g., @DPHO:.

System Master Device

One disk unit in every MP/AOS-SU system is the *system master device*; i.e., the device from which the operating system was bootstrapped. The MP/AOS-SU system program files and many other commonly-used files reside in this unit. For ease of reference, MP/AOS-SU accepts the : character as a prefix which refers to the root directory of the system master device. For example, if your system's master device is @DPHO, then the pathname :CLI.PR is equivalent to @DPHO:CLI.PR.

Pathnames

The system allows one filename to be used simultaneously for several files in *different* directories, but filenames must be unique within any one directory. The capacity to reference any file uniquely is provided by *pathnames*. As its name suggests, a pathname represents a path through the directory structure to a particular file.

A pathname consists of a series of filenames separated by colons (:). Pathnames may be up to 127 characters long. The ?MXPL parameter specifies maximum pathname length. All of the files named except the last must be directories; each directory named must be a subdirectory of the preceding one. For example, the pathname A:B:C references a file called C in subdirectory B of directory A.

A pathname beginning at the device's root directory is called a *fully-qualified* pathname, since it is guaranteed to identify only one file in the entire system. An example of a fully-qualified pathname is @DPHO:A:B:C.

When you supply a pathname as an argument to a system call or library routine, it must be terminated by a null (zero) byte. The system always uses this format when passing pathnames to your program. Remember to allow sufficient buffer space to hold the filename and the terminating null byte whenever you use a call that returns a file- or pathname.

Figure 3.1 shows a typical fragment of an MP/AOS-SU file system. The device directory contains several I/O devices including one disk drive. The fully-qualified pathnames of these devices are shown in bold type.

The disk's root directory contains three files named FILE1, FILE2 and DIR1. DIR1, a subdirectory of the root, contains two files called X and Y. Their fully-qualified pathnames are also shown in bold type.

An MP/AOS-SU system typically contains many more files than Figure 3.1 shows. As directory structures become more complex, pathnames become longer and more cumbersome. To reduce the necessity of using long pathnames, the system assigns a *working directory* to every program. The working directory may be thought of as your current location in the file structure.

Whenever you reference a filename or pathname that is not fully qualified, the system looks for the file in your working directory. This enables you to use simple filenames instead of pathnames and confines all file activity to the working directory. A pathname such as A:B refers to a file called B in subdirectory A of your working directory.

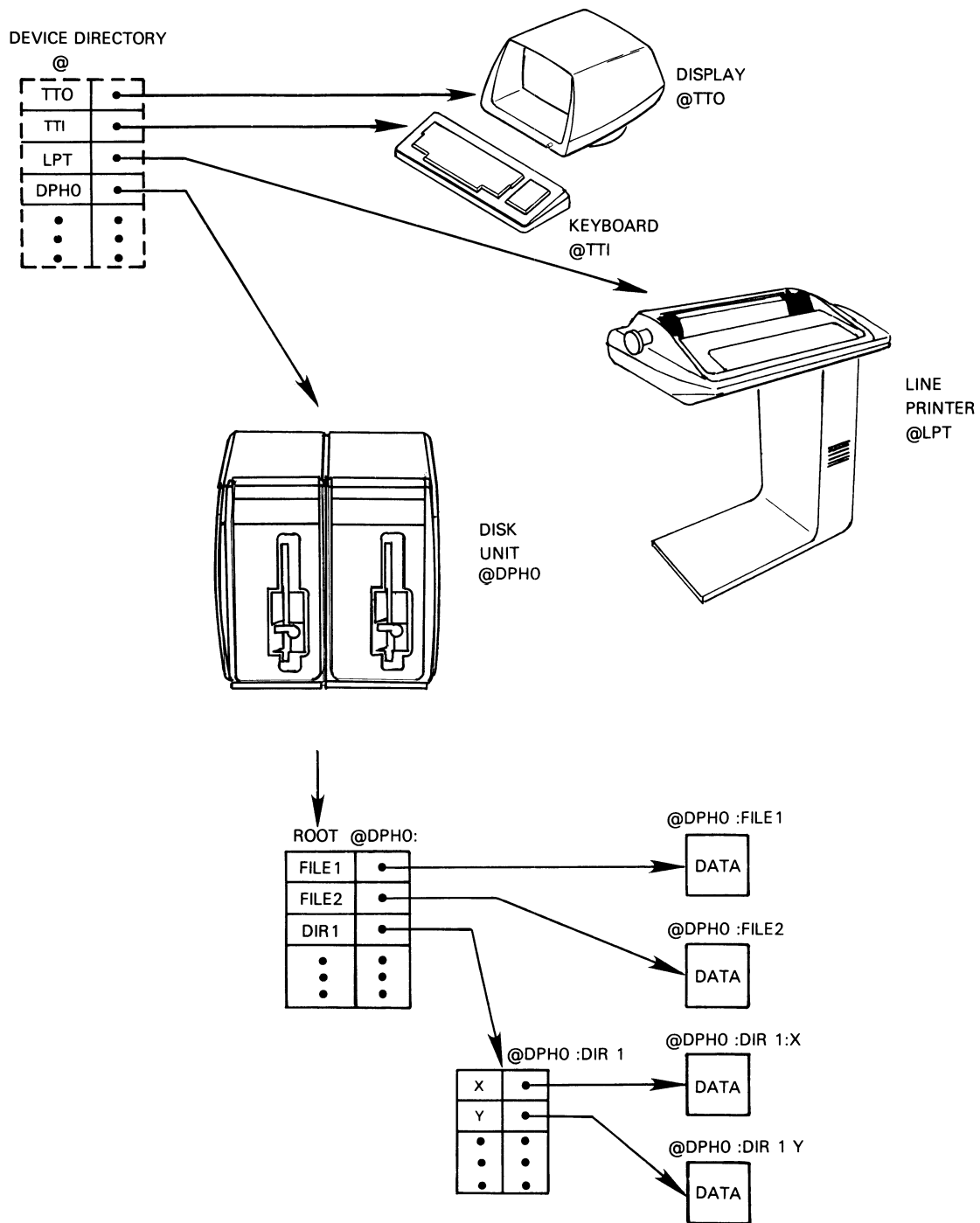
Since users typically create a directory for each project, this concept allows related files to be kept together. You can change your current working directory at any time with the ?DIR system call and determine your current working directory with the ?GNAME call. You can also perform these functions with the CLI DIR command.

Sometimes it is inconvenient to confine all one's work to a single directory. For this reason, the system provides a *searchlist*, a concise method of referencing multiple directories. The searchlist is simply a list of pathnames of directories. If you use a filename that is not fully qualified and if the named file is not in your working directory, the system searches all the directories in your searchlist before determining that the file does not exist. The system searches all paths in this manner, except for those specified in a ?CREATE, ?DELETE or ?RENAME call. If the same filename exists in more than one of the directories in the searchlist, the system uses the file appearing in the first directory it encounters.

You can read your searchlist with the ?GLIST system call, and you can clear or extend your searchlist with the ?ALIST call. There is also a convenient ?SLIST library routine that establishes your searchlist with one call and a CLI SEARCHLIST command that reads or creates the searchlist. When the system is started up, it sets your searchlist to contain only the system master device's root directory, :.

The Working Directory

The Searchlist



DG-25991

Figure 3.1 Sample device directory and file system

Pathname Prefixes

The use of the @ and : characters in pathnames has already been explained. Two other characters may be used as *prefixes*; i.e., they may appear only at the beginning of a pathname.

The = character is equivalent to the pathname of the *current working directory*. Use this character to reference files in the working directory explicitly; the searchlist is not used if the file is not found. The = character alone can also be used as the name of the current working directory.

The ↑ (uparrow) character, typed as ^ and echoed as either ↑ or ^, refers to the parent directory, i.e. the one containing the current working directory. For instance, if your current working directory is @DPH0:A:B and you want to reference the file @DPH0:A:XYZ, you can use the pathname ↑XYZ. You can also use several ↑s in sequence: for instance, to reference @DPH0:X, you could use ↑↑X.

NOTE: A pathname beginning with = or ↑ is not, strictly speaking, a fully-qualified pathname, since the exact meaning of the pathname depends on the current working directory. However, such a pathname is like a fully-qualified pathname because it specifies a directory; hence the searchlist is not scanned.

Links simplify file referencing by eliminating the need to type lengthy pathnames. A *link* is a file of type ?DLNK containing a pathname or a partial pathname. Generally, when a linkname appears in a pathname, the system resolves it by replacing the linkname with the contents of the link file. The exceptions are discussed below. Links may contain up to 62 bytes.

Normally a link is resolved when it appears in a pathname. If, however, a link is the last or the only filename in a pathname used as argument to ?CREATE, ?DELETE, or ?RENAME system calls, the link will not be resolved. This permits link creation, deletion, and renaming.

If, for example, the pathname

A:B:file_C

is used as an argument to ?DELETE and if B is a link equivalent to D:E, then the pathname is resolved to

A:D:E:file_C

and file_C is deleted.

If, however, the argument to ?DELETE is pathname

A:B

then link B itself is deleted, not directories D and E.

Links

Creating, renaming, and deleting links can also be done by means of CLI commands.

NOTE: *The system does not validate the contents of a link entry until that entry is used in a pathname resolution. Thus it is possible to create a link entry pointing to a nonexistent pathname or containing illegal filename characters. The system returns an error, however, if there is an attempt to use such a link in a pathname.*

You can obtain information on the link entry (rather than its resolution) with the ?FSTAT system call.

If the link contents begin with a prefix (@, :, =, or ^, pathname resolution begins at the directory indicated by the prefix. If the link's contents do not start with a prefix, pathname resolution continues at the point in the directory hierarchy where the link entry was encountered.

File Element Size

The system allows you to optimize disk file organization by controlling the size of *file elements*. A file element consists of one or more 512-byte disk blocks physically contiguous on the disk surface. The system allocates and deallocates file space in elements rather than blocks.

You specify a file's element size when creating the file. A large element size means that data in a file is organized in a number of large groupings. Reading or writing the file can be done more efficiently, since the disk heads do not need to be continuously moved around the disk to find the proper data. Small element sizes give the system greater freedom in allocating disk blocks and result in relatively less unused (wasted) space. Choose the element size that offers the best compromise between speed and efficient use of space.

File Types and Attributes

One specific type of file, the directory, has already been mentioned. Every file in the system has a 16-bit number that defines its type. You can specify file type when creating a file with the ?CREATE call; read file type with the ?FSTAT call.

You may assign the file types any meaning that you find useful. Table 3.1 summarizes the available file types.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?DDIR	Directory
?DSMN to ?DSMX	Range of values for files used by the system:
?DBPG	bootable (stand-alone) program file
?DBRK	program break file
?DIDF	MP/ISAM data file
?DIXF	MP/ISAM index file
?DLIB	library file
?DLNK	link file
?DLOG	System log file
?DMBS	MP/BASIC save file
?DOBF	object file
?DOLF	overlay file
?DPRG	program file
?DPST	permanent symbol table (used by assembler)
?DSTF	symbol table file
?DTXT	text file
?DUDF	general-purpose data file
?DUMN to ?DUMX	Range of values reserved for users

Table 3.1 File types

The system also maintains an *attribute word* for each file. The right half (bits 8-15) of this word is used or reserved by the system. The left half (bits 0-7) is reserved for the user. As with file types, you may assign any meanings you wish to these bits.

You can read a file's attributes with the ?GTATR call and change them with the ?STATR call. Table 3.2 summarizes file attributes.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?ATPM	Permanent: the file may not be deleted or renamed while this bit is set to 1. Set by the system for directories and root directories of disks.
?ATRD	Read protect: this file may not be read.
?ATWR	Write protect: this file may not be written. Set by the system for directories and root directories of disks.
?ATAT	Attribute protect: the attributes of this file may not be changed. Set by the system for devices and root directories of disks only.

Table 3.2 File attributes

When the system creates an entry for a new file in a directory, the current time and date are associated with the new filename. Subsequently, the system updates the time and date to reflect the last occasion on which the user accessed or modified the file. This

information can be obtained via the ?FSTAT system call: packet double word ?FTLA in ?FSTAT returns the date and time the file was last accessed; packet double word ?FTLM returns the date and time the file was last modified.

System Call/Library Routine Summary

Table 3.3 summarizes MP/AOS-SU system calls and library routines for file management.

Mnemonic	Function	Options
?ALIST	Alter searchlist	
?CREATE	Create a file	DE (delete existing file with same name)
?DELETE	Delete a file	
?DIR	Select a working directory	
?FSTAT	Get file status including type, attributes, size; can be used to retrieve link contents.	CH (file is open on specified channel number) LNK (do not resolve links)
?GLIST	Get current searchlist	
?GNAME	Get fully-qualified pathname; scans searchlist if necessary	CH (file is open on specified channel number) PR (get pathname of calling program)
?GNFN	Library routine: get next filename; retrieves names of files contained in a directory	
?GTATR	Get file attributes and file type	CH (file is open on specified channel number) LN (return file byte length)
?RENAME	Rename a file; can be used to move a file to a new directory	DE (delete existing filename)
?SLIST	Library routine: set the searchlist	
?STATR	Set file attributes	CH (file is open on specified channel number)

Table 3.3 Summary of file calls and library routines

Input/Output

Data transfers between your program and a device on file are detailed in Chapter 7, "Input and Output".

Program Management

4

MP/AOS-SU programming and multitasking capabilities enable development of a wide range of applications systems. Extensive system calls provide for complete user control of program space, scheduling, and program I/O. This chapter describes the facilities available for managing programs under MP/AOS-SU.

MP/AOS-SU system calls allow you to perform the following functions:

- transfer control from one program to another
- pass a message (up to 2047 bytes in length) between programs
- create a “break file” containing the complete state of an interrupted program
- shut down or restart the system.

The ?EXEC call changes the program that is running, while retaining the program state (i.e., the contents of the task control blocks (TCB's) for each task, the channels, impure memory, current segment mapping and relationships to it, the environment, and information needed for restoring overlays).

NOTE: The CL option to the EXEC call can be used to close all channels for the executed program except the standard input/output channels, ?INCH and ?OUCH.

The initial program (:CLI.PR), runs at swap level 1. When that program issues a ?EXEC, it is swapped out, and the program replacing it runs at level 2. A program created by that program runs at level 3, and so on, up to a maximum swap level of eight. Figure 4.1 illustrates program swapping.

Program Concepts

Transferring Control Between Programs

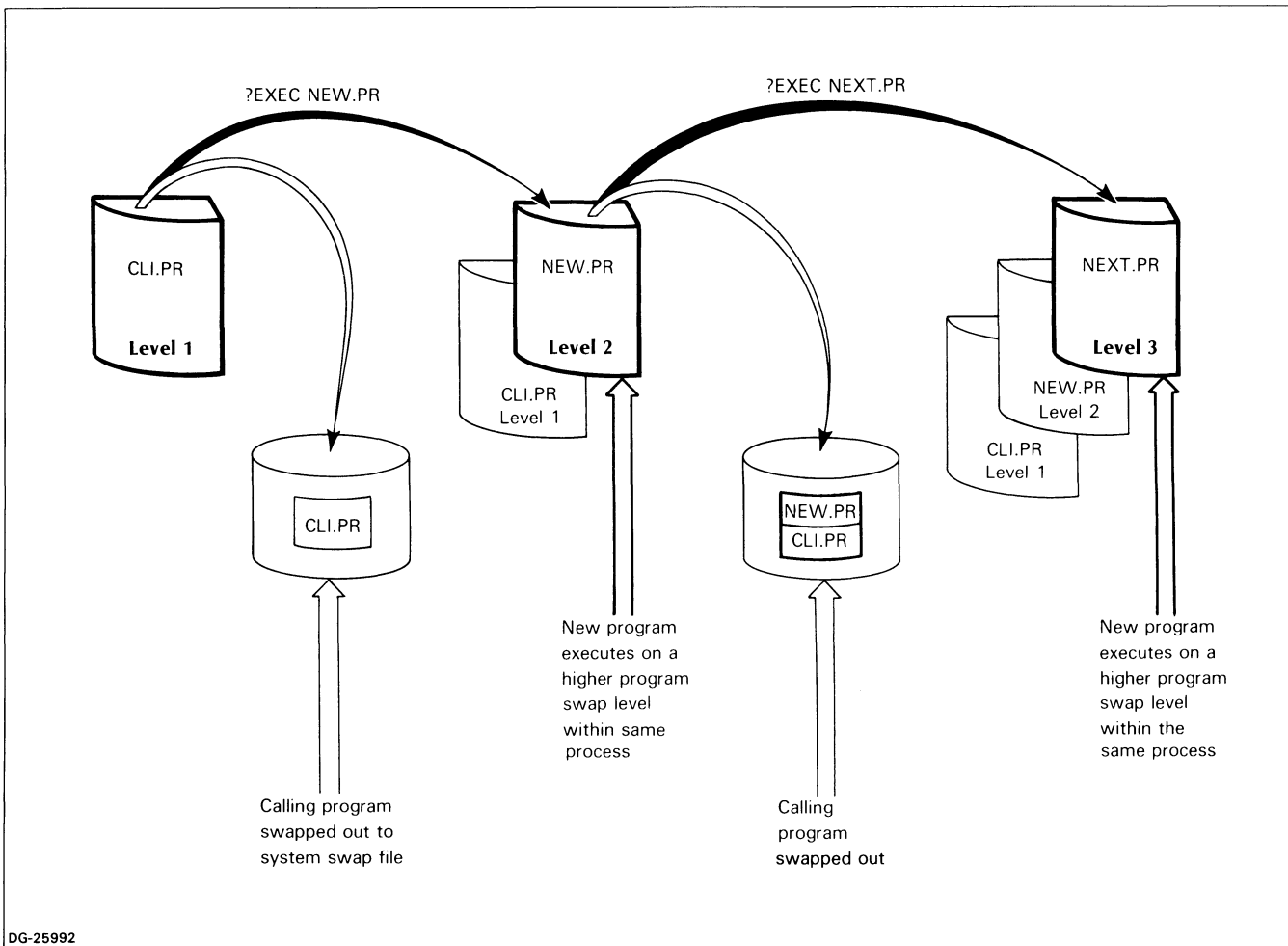


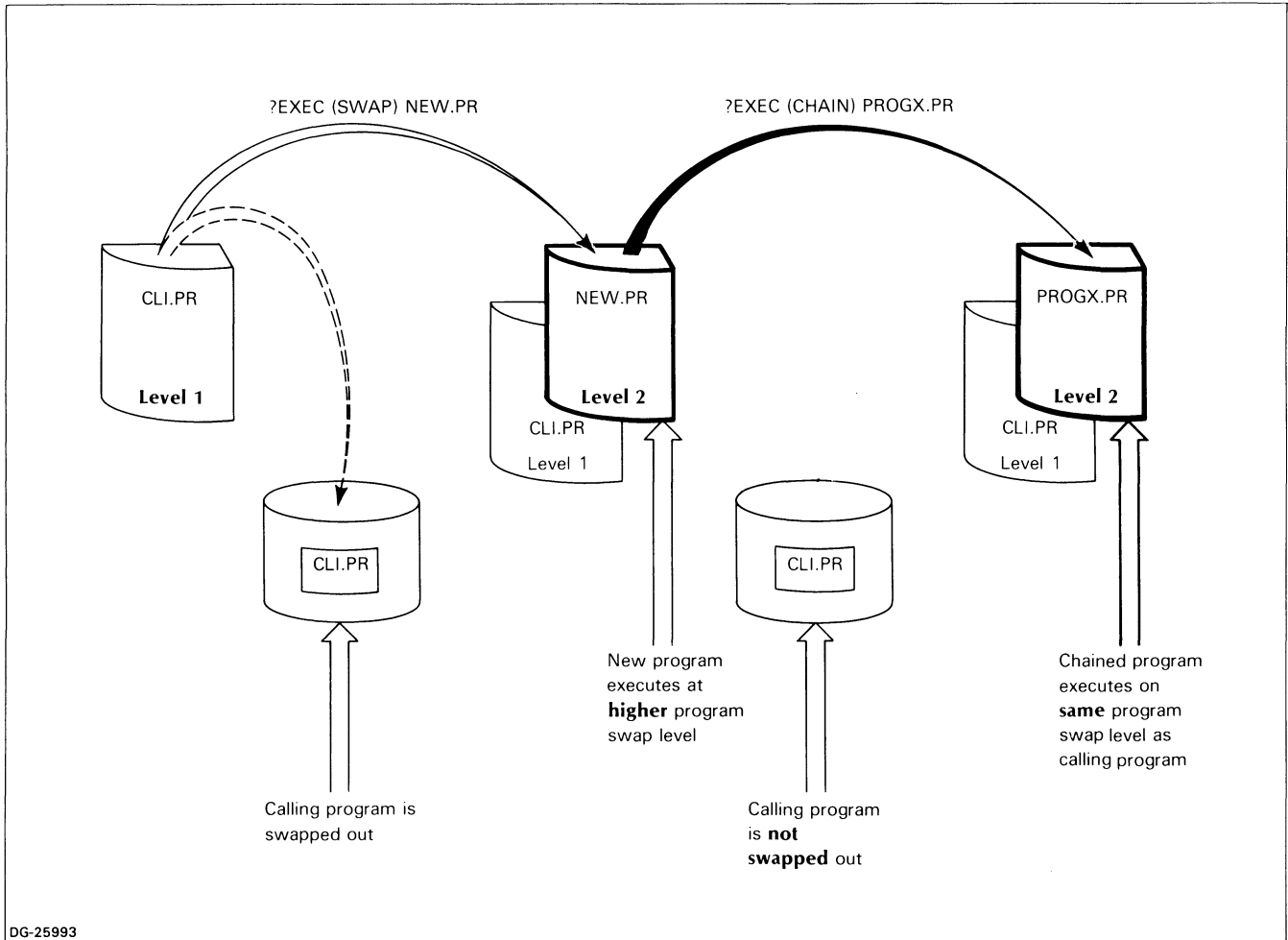
Figure 4.1 Program swapping via ?EXEC

When a subsequent program executing on a higher swap level terminates, the last swapped-out (not chained) program is reactivated. As used in MP/AOS-SU, the term "parent program" pertains to the push level relationships just described and has no hierarchical connotations. That is to say, a parent program is merely the program on the next numerically lower level to the current program.

Use the ?EXEC call with the *chain* option to change the program that is running without saving the calling program's state. This procedure, called *chaining* to a new program, speeds up the switch by overwriting the calling program with the new one, eliminating the time needed to swap out the creating program. The new program retains the same swap level as the calling program. Figure 4.2 illustrates swap and chain options.

When a chained program terminates, it does not return to its calling program; instead, it reactivates the last *non-chained* program, regardless of the number of chained programs between them.

The initial program executed by MP/AOS-SU is always :CLI.PR, which appears with the message "CLI,LOGON". This causes the MP/AOS-SU CLI to look for and to execute a macro called LOGON.CLI. See *MP/AOS-SU Command Line Interpreter (CLI)*.



DG-25993

Figure 4.2 ?EXEC with swap and chain options

MP/AOS-SU programs can send messages to each other on the ?EXEC and ?RETURN system calls. They can receive messages with the ?GTMSG system call.

The system maintains a buffer which holds one message at a time. Because an ?EXEC or ?RETURN call which does not pass a message clears the buffer contents, you must read the message before executing either call.

A message can contain up to 2047 bytes in any format. However, MP/AOS-SU uses a standard format for messages from the CLI. You can use the library routine ?TMSG to translate CLI-format messages into arguments and switches.

The ?RETURN system call allows a program to terminate itself. ?RETURN also allows you to create a *break file* to save the state of your interrupted program for later perusal.

Interprogram Communication

Terminating a Program

Figure 4.3 illustrates the effect of ?RETURN.

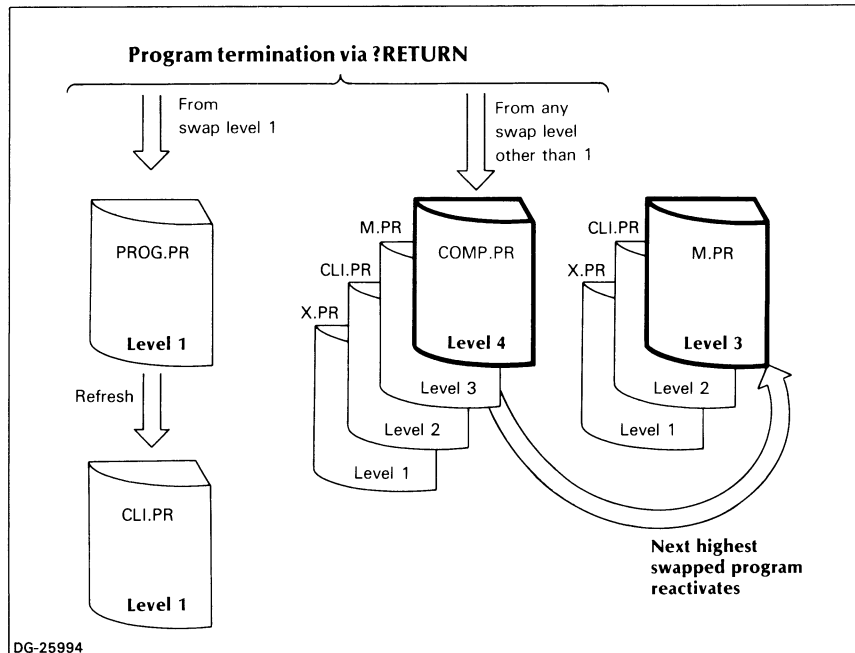


Figure 4.3 Effect of ?RETURN

If the terminated program was running

- on swap level 1 the system will restart ("refresh") the initial program
- on a swap level higher than 1, the program at swap level n-1 (i.e., the last non-chained program) reactivates.

NOTE: Typing *BYE* in the initial CLI does not generate a ?RETURN. Instead, it shuts down the system.

Break Files

When a ?RETURN call uses the BK option, MP/AOS-SU writes the information about the terminating program and its state into a *break file* in the current working directory. The name of the break file is composed of a question mark (?) followed by the program name and a .BRK extension. See Figure 4.4.

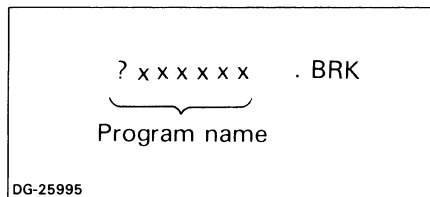


Figure 4.4 Break file name

Any existing file of the same name in the current working directory is overwritten.

The current memory image of the terminating program as well as information about the program state, task states, user overlays in use, attached segments, and all open files is written to the break file.

Break files are available for later perusal, but they are not restartable, i.e., they cannot be reexecuted.

The ?BOOT system call allows you to shut down the system in an orderly manner, ensuring that no data is lost. You can also use the ?BOOT call to restart the system from a specified disk or filename.

Table 4.1 lists MP/AOS-SU system calls for program management. Task-specific calls are summarized in Table 6.1.

Call	Function	Options
?BOOT	Shut down or restart the system	
?EXEC	Execute a program	CL (close all channels except for the standard console I/O channels)
?GTMSG	Get the current message	
?IFPU	Use floating point unit	
?RETURN	Return to previous program	BK (create a break file)

Table 4.1 System calls

Restarting the System

System Call Summary

Memory Management

5

MP/AOS-SU supports up to 1024K words (2 megabytes) of physical address space, the maximum supported by microECLIPSE architecture.

The MP/AOS-SU operating system makes use of the Memory Allocation and Protection (MAP) feature of the hardware. The MAP feature provides extended physical addressable memory for user programs together with various protection features for the operating system and for currently used program memory. Specific MAP features are processor-dependent and are detailed in the Principles of Operation manual appropriate to the given processor.

The typical MP/AOS-SU program development system consists entirely of read/write memory (RAM). The MP/AOS-SU scheme of memory organization and allocation offers the system designer significant flexibility in memory use.

MP/AOS-SU main memory is available to a user program in logical allocations of *pages* (blocks of 1K words). One or more pages are grouped into units called *segments*.

Each user program has a maximum logical address space of 32K words (65536 bytes). However, the use of dynamic memory segments with the hardware mapping feature enables a program to address all physical memory not used by the system, provided the addressing extends to no more than 32K words of physical memory at any one time.

Available memory is acquired by the program itself when the program is executed. A program can define, attach, and map to additional memory segments when needed.

A program can share one or more memory segments with other programs. The responsibility of memory management rests with the programmer who designs how programs will share user segments.

MP/AOS-SU's dynamic memory arrangement is handled through a number of system calls that allocate additional address space as needed and release unneeded address space for use by other programs in the MP/AOS-SU program environment. This chapter describes the memory environment provided by MP/AOS-SU and the facilities available for memory management.

The MP/AOS-SU Mapping Capability

With a mapped system, you can address up to 2 megabytes of memory. This is done with the aid of the microECLIPSE address translation hardware and the logical-to-physical address translation functions set up by the operating system. (See Figure 5.1.)

The memory pages allocated to a user program are not necessarily contiguous. The MAP feature allows a different logical-to-physical address computation to be specified for each 1K word of logical memory.

The address translation function which correlates a logical address to the corresponding allocated physical memory address is called an *address map*.

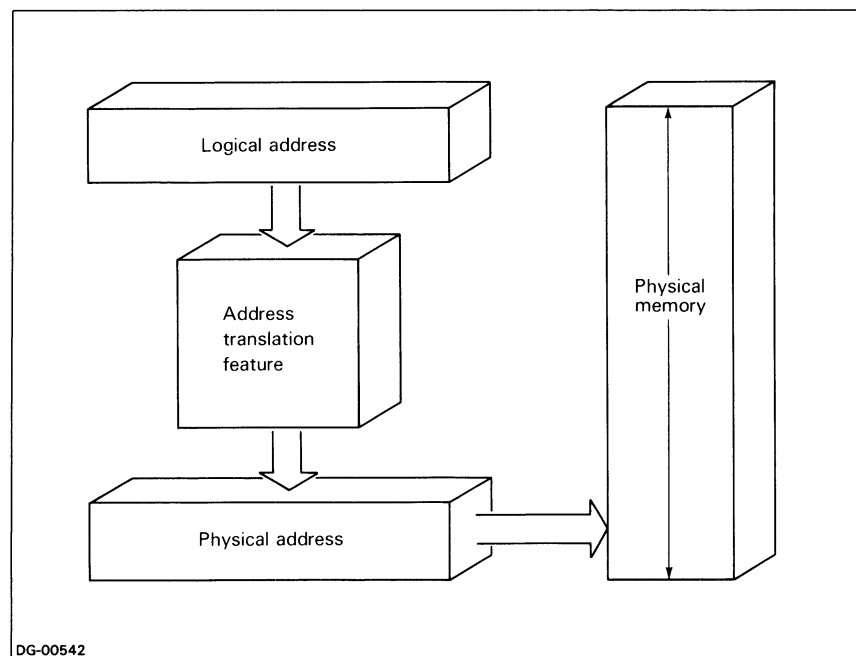


Figure 5.1 Addressing with the MAP feature

MP/AOS-SU supports two address maps. One address map defines user address translation functions transparent to the user. The second map is a translation function for the data channel. User-written device drivers can manipulate the data channel map. (See Chapter 8, "User Device Support.")

In addition to translating addresses, mapping also provides

- validity protection for currently unused portions of the program's logical address space (up to 32K words)
- write protection for certain blocks of allocated physical memory; (under MP/AOS-SU, shared and overlay memory areas are write protected.)
- indirect protection for the user program; (this prevents the disabling of the system by an *indirection loop*, an indirection chain exceeding 16 levels.)
- I/O protection controlling access to I/O devices. Under MP/AOS-SU, the I/O protection bit and LEF (Load Effective Address) mode are controlled simultaneously: with I/O enabled, LEF mode and the I/O protection bit are disabled (and vice versa). Initially, I/O protection and LEF mode are enabled in user programs, and can be modified with system calls.

Each *memory segment* consists of a user-specified number of pages (1K block units) of address space. A segment need not be a physically contiguous area of memory. It is a logical entity and can be made up of various available physical pages from different areas of main memory. The system keeps track of segment units, so that, to the user program, a segment can be addressed as a logical area of contiguous locations.

Segments are allocated in multiples of physical pages; therefore, the minimum segment size is one page (1K words). The largest allowable size for a segment is ?MXSP.

Memory Segments

Operating System Memory

Since the MP/AOS-SU operating system and user programs occupy different memory areas, there is no danger of a user program overwriting a portion of the system.

In order to optimize system and interrupt performance, the MP/AOS-SU system runs in unmapped space. (See Figure 5.2.)

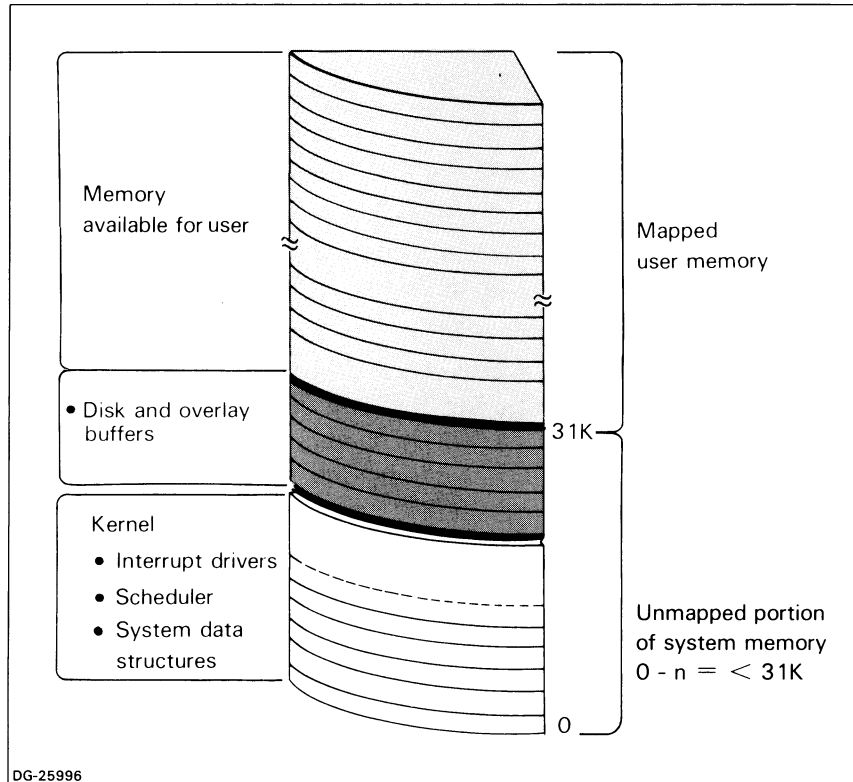


Figure 5.2 System memory configuration

One portion of the system is the *kernel*. It occupies lower page zero and can extend up to 31K words, depending on the type of system generated. The kernel contains the interrupt drivers, the scheduler, and major system data structures, as well as routines for their manipulation. Since the kernel runs unmapped, interrupt performance is maximized.

Disk Buffer Area

The disk buffer area for disk I/O serves to increase the efficiency of data transfer and to minimize disk access. The *size* of the buffers is predetermined; the *number* of buffers is a system generation parameter. Depending on the demands placed on the system, these buffers are used to store either file system data or user data as needed.

In general, this software-maintained buffer cache is maintained on an LRU (least recently used) basis: the buffer most recently filled is last in line to be flushed to disk when new buffer space is required.

User Memory

The user *logical address space* consists of *impure* and *pure* memory areas.

Impure memory contains modifiable information. *Pure* memory can consist of two separate areas, namely, shared and overlay memory, neither of which is modifiable.

User memory is initially allocated in up to three memory segments corresponding to the program's impure, shared, and overlay memory needs.

The size of the impure and shared/overlay segments (up to 32K words) is determined by MP/AOS-SU from the program header information set up by the Binder.

The three default segments are automatically mapped into the new program. Each receives a number 0-2 as follows:

Segment 0 Impure area

Segment 1 Shared area

Segment 2 Overlay node area

This allocation is illustrated in Figure 5.3.

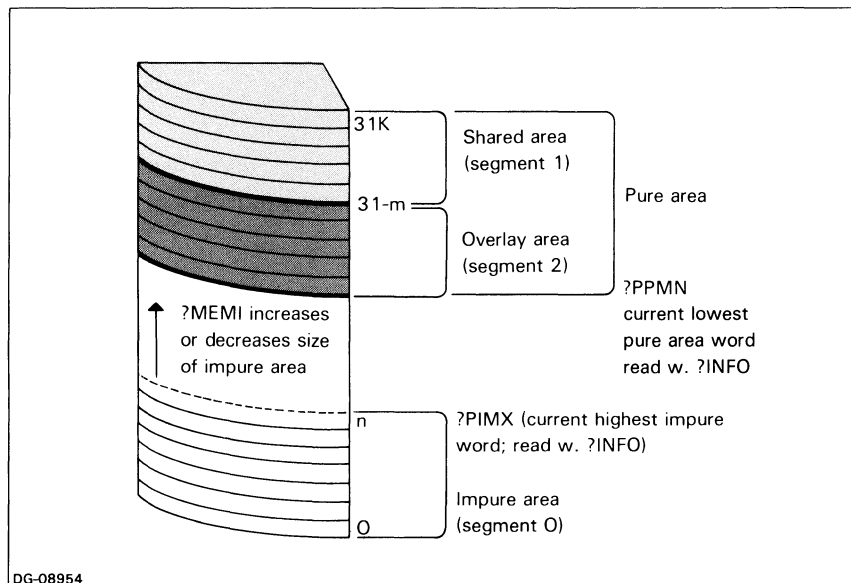


Figure 5.3 Organization of user logical address space

MP/AOS-SU allocates impure, shared, and overlay memory to an executing program in accordance with the information supplied by the Binder in the .PR image. Note, however, that all such programs are constrained in their total memory size by the amount of physical memory available.

A program's pure memory area (segments 1 and 2) is fixed in size. In contrast, the impure area (segment 0) is allowed to grow and shrink.

Modifying the Impure Area, Default Segment 0

The ?MEMI call allows you to request or to relinquish segment 0 (impure memory) as needed, provided that

- sufficient physical memory is available
- the value of ?PHMA (highest impure memory address) is not exceeded.

To ascertain the amount of space available between the current impure code boundary and the limit of the impure segment, use the ?PIMX value returned in the ?INFO call's packet) and the highest impure address (the ?PHMA value returned in the ?INFO call's packet).

The difference is the number of words of available address space that can be acquired to expand the impure segment, but it is necessary to keep in mind the constraints mentioned at the beginning of this section.

It is important to remember that ?MEMI specifies memory in words, for MP/AOS compatibility, and that MP/AOS-SU only allocates memory in one-page increments. Therefore, segment 0's addressing area increases in *full page* allocations, rather than by the specified number of words. For example, when current impure is n pages, a ?MEMI request for one additional word results in the additional allocation of an entire page, although ?MEMI reflects only the addition of one word. Caution must be used because, while machine instructions are not prohibited from accessing remaining page locations beyond the impure boundary, MP/AOS-SU does not allow system call results and/or inputs to access this area.

Extended Memory Management

The dynamic segment facility allows for user management of additional memory areas added to the program after the initial or default segments are provided.

A program can, for example, define one or more additional memory segments of any size up to ?MXSP pages, causing them to be attached to its address space, and releasing them at will.

A user program can also map desired portions of memory segments into user logical address space. This feature makes vastly enlarged memory resources available to the program. Optionally the mapped pages can be write protected. Figure 5.4 summarizes extended memory management.

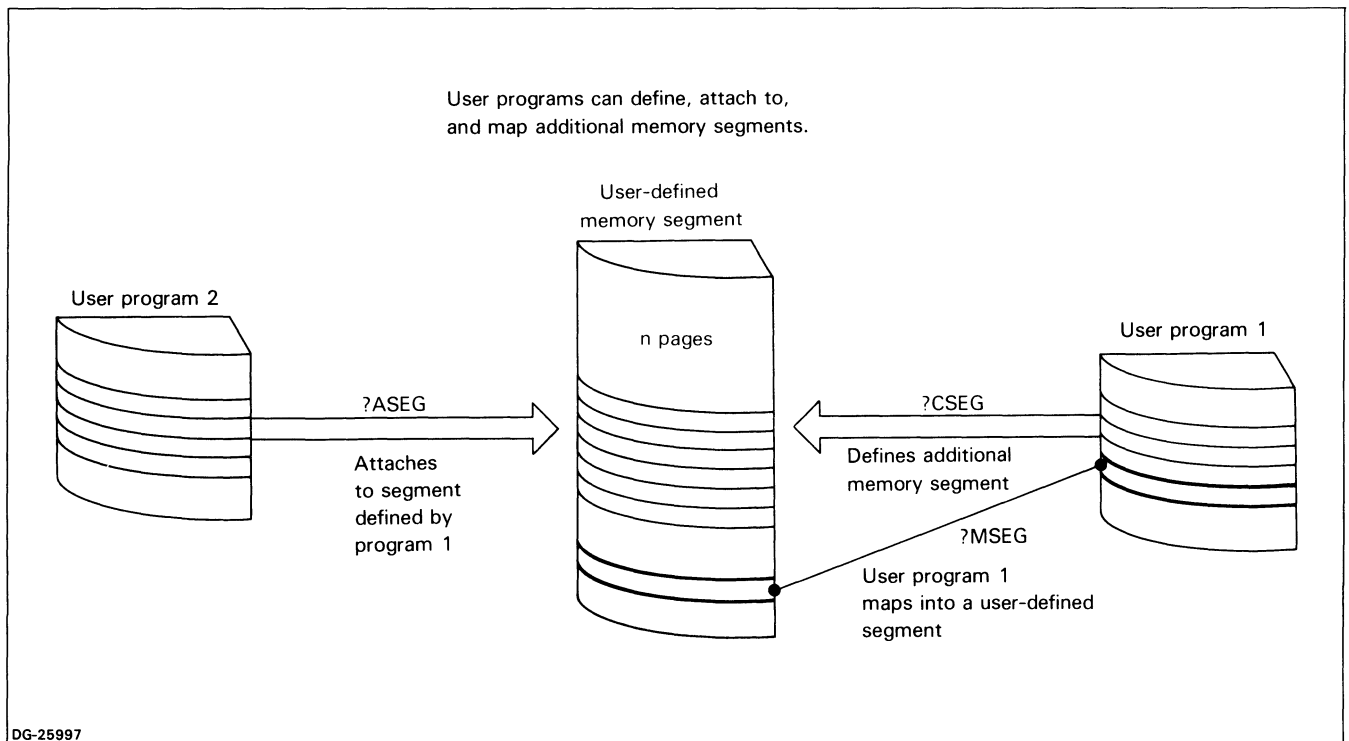


Figure 5.4 Memory management

Defining Additional Memory Segments

A program can create a segment of any required size up to ?MXSP pages with the ?CSEG call. (Note that at the time of this writing ?MXSP is set to 128.) The total number of memory segments an MP/AOS-SU system will support, including default segments allocated to each user process, is a system generation parameter.

Each user-created segment is allocated a unique global segment number which is returned by the ?CSEG call. The global segment number is important for other programs that wish to attach and map to the same segment.

The new segment is automatically attached to the creating program. It is not, however, mapped in to any user address space.

All pages of a newly-created segment are initially zeroed. Dynamically allocated segments are unswappable while they are in use.

A program can deallocate a dynamic segment with a ?DSEG call and free up the memory space for other programs, provided no other program is attached to the segment. The termination of a program causes MP/AOS-SU to issue a ?DSEG for every segment attached to the program.

Creating a segment allocates physical memory. The physical memory cannot be recovered until the creating program detaches the segment. For example, a son program cannot recover the physical memory associated with a segment held by its parent.

Sharing Memory Segments

Once a segment has been created, several programs can utilize the same memory segment by attaching to it with an explicit ?ASEG call. The global segment number needed for the call can be passed by the segment's creating program via the message facility described in Chapter 4. Attaching to a segment does not map the segment to a program; the ?ASEG call merely increments the segment's use count. The total number of attached segments that an MP/AOS-SU system will support is specified at system generation time.

Mapping Memory Segments Within a Program

The ?MSEG system call maps portions of memory segments into user logical address space as illustrated by Figure 5.5.

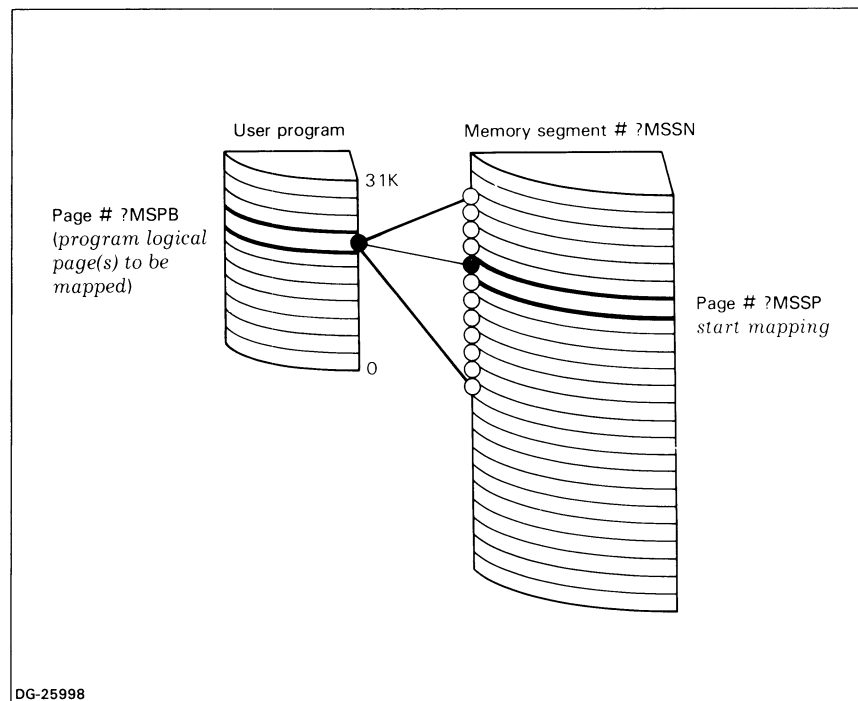


Figure 5.5 Mapping to a segment

Mapping is done for specific logical pages of a segment.

The call requires the segment number, the segment's starting page number and the total page count (or entire segment indicator) of the segment being mapped, along with the program logical page number to which mapping is being done.

Any number of consecutive pages can be mapped with a single call.

The ?MSEG call has a write-protect (WP) option that traps any attempt to modify the protected mapped portion of the segment.

The mapping function includes the specified segment pages in the map for the calling program, making the new memory space addressable for that program. The former contents of those portions of user logical address space which are mapped to a new segment become inaccessible unless remapped.

Dynamically mapped segments, unlike the impure default segment, are not swapped out and in by the ?EXEC and ?RETURN calls.

A second call is not necessary to unmap a segment. A subsequent ?MSEG call overwriting the same logical area serves to unmap all physical pages of the segment mapped to that same area. (Managing the mapping of a number of segment areas to a program is the responsibility of the calling program.)

The default segments may be remapped with the ?MSEG call. However, this will restore the entire default segment to its initial mapping.

System Call/Library Routine Summary

MP/AOS-SU system calls for memory management are summarized in Table 5.1.

Call	Function	Option
?ASEG	Attach a memory segment	
?CSEG	Create a memory segment	
?DSEG	Detach from a memory segment	
?MEMI	Change impure memory allocation	
?MSEG	Map a memory segment	WP (write-protect mapped pages)
?OVL0D	Library routine: Load an overlay	
?OVREL	Library routine: Release an overlay	

Table 5.1 Memory call summary

Multitasking

6

Multitasking greatly simplifies certain types of programs, notably those which must perform a number of operations in parallel. The system allows you to divide a program into a number of subprograms called *tasks*.

Multitasking is similar to *multiprogramming*, or timesharing, in that multiple control paths are established. However, all tasks are part of a single program, so they must share memory, I/O channels and other system resources.

An example of a multitasking program is a multi-user editing system that supports several people working at consoles. Under the MP/AOS-SU system, you simply assign a separate task to each user, and the system takes charge, deciding which user to service.

The total number of tasks supported by an MP/AOS-SU system is a system generation parameter. Include in this number the maximum number of tasks your program(s) will require so as to enable the system to allocate memory for task control information.

You must count the task that the system creates for the new program as part of the maximum number of tasks you specify for the system. This number should also include provision for system tasks created as a result of *nonpended* system calls issued by programs that execute within the process. See Chapter 7 for a discussion of nonpended calls.

At run time, you *create* tasks with the ?CTASK system call. Creating a task is similar to calling a subroutine, but the calling routine continues to run: it does not wait for the called routine to exit. You have the capability to control the contents of AC0, AC1, and AC2 in the created task. AC3 is set to the address of a routine to which the task should jump when it finishes running. Because of this accumula-

Managing Tasks

tor handling, a task may be written to use the SAVE and RTN instructions just like a subroutine.

When you create a task, the system assigns it a *task identifier* (TID), a 16-bit number used with system calls to reference the task. A task can retrieve its own identifier with the ?MYID call.

Tasks are deleted (*killed*) when they jump to the address in AC3. You can also kill a task at any time with the ?KTASK call. If you have specified a *kill post-processing routine* for the task, it will be executed at this time. This routine can perform such functions as deallocating memory used by the task. When the routine is entered, AC2 will contain the identifier of the task being killed, and AC3 will contain a return address to which the routine will jump when it finishes executing.

NOTE: A task kill post-processing routine may not execute system calls.

When you create a task, specify a routine to be called in case the task causes a stack overflow. Before calling this routine the hardware pushes five words onto the stack consisting of

- the accumulators AC0 through AC3
- a word containing the carry in bit 0, and the contents of the program counter (where the overflow occurred) in bits 1-15.

Since the system's handling of a stack overflow involves pushing more words onto the stack, ensure that your stack is at least actually five words larger than the size you specify in the stack limit word. Otherwise, part of your program code may be destroyed during the handling of the overflow. You should also allow stack space that may be needed by the overflow handling routine itself.

If you do not specify an overflow handling routine, any stack error will kill the task.

Stack overflow handling routines return using the POPB (Pop Block) instruction rather than RTN.

Parallel Call Errors

A conflict may arise in a multitasked program if one task executes an ?EXEC or ?RETURN while another task has a system call in progress. A similar situation may occur, even in a single-task program, if you interrupt the program from the console. In these cases, any outstanding calls will be aborted, and they will return an error with code *ERPCA* (*Parallel Call Abort Error*).

Task Priority

Tasks are scheduled by *priority*. A task priority is designated by a number between 0 and 255; lower numbers represent higher priorities.

You specify a task's priority when you create the task with the ?CTASK system call. A default priority of 177_8 (127_{10}) is assigned by the system to a program's initial task. A task can modify its own task priority, as well as the priority of other tasks within the current program with the ?PRI call.

At times you will need to suspend multitasking activity; for instance, you may need to read and modify a critical memory location without having some other task modify the same location at the same time. Two system calls support this activity: ?DRSCH and ?ERSCH.

?DRSCH disables the task scheduler and ensures that no task runs except the one that executed the ?DRSCH. When the task completes the critical activity, it re-enables the scheduler with the ?ERSCH call. You can also use ?DRSCH to determine whether or not multitasking is currently enabled, as explained in Chapter 10, "Dictionary of System Calls and Library Routines".

Tasks can suspend and enable multitasking and synchronize their activities within their current program.

Tasks within the current program are able to control each other's actions. The system permits synchronization of tasks' activities through the ?PEND and ?UNPEND calls. When a task executes a ?PEND, it is suspended until a particular event occurs. The event is specified by a 16-bit *event number*. This number must be used by another task in a ?UNPEND call to unpend the pended task. ?UNPEND can also unpend a particular task by specifying its task identifier.

Event numbers must be between zero and the value of the mnemonic ?EVMAX. Values between zero and mnemonic ?EVMIN are reserved for system-defined events, which you may specify in a ?PEND call but not in a ?UNPEND call. Values between ?EVMIN and ?EVMAX, inclusive, may be used for either ?PEND or ?UNPEND. ?UNPEND also allows you to pass a one-word message to ACO of the unpend task.

When you unpend a task, it may take either the normal or error return from its ?PEND call. If it takes an error return, the unpend task should then examine the contents of ACO to determine the error cause. Be sure that the value of the message word is not the same as one of the ?PEND error codes; otherwise, a task that takes an error return will be unable to determine the cause of the error.

To interrupt a program, users may type a CTRL-C CTRL-A sequence on the console keyboard. To receive this interrupt, your program must create a task pending on an *event number* equal to ?EVCH plus the channel number of the console keyboard. When the user types CTRL-C CTRL-A, the task unpends in error, that is, it takes the ERCIN (console interrupt) error return. The task is then free to perform such actions as accepting a command from the user or terminating the program.

Scheduling

Intertask Communication

Console Interrupt Tasks

System Call/Library Routine Summary

MP/AOS-SU task management calls and library routines are summarized in Table 6.1.

Mnemonic	Function	Option
?CTASK	Create a task	AW (await TCB if none available)
?DELAY	Library routine: delay execution of a task	
?DRSCH	Disable task rescheduling	CK (take error return if multitasking already disabled)
?ERSCH	Enable task or rescheduling	
?INFO	Get program information	
?KTASK	Terminate a task	
?MYID	Get task or process ID and priority	PRC (return process ID (one) and task priority)
?PEND	Suspend a task	
?PRI	Change task priority	
?UNPEND	Resume execution of a task	BD (unpend all tasks) ER (unpend at error return) ID (unpend on task ID, not event code)

Table 6.1 Multitasking call and routine summary

Input and Output

7

Overview

All data transfers between the user program and a device or file take place via an I/O *channel*. Under MP/AOS-SU, the user program controls the allocation and release of I/O channels.

When a channel is opened to a file, a *file pointer* indicates byte position in the file. The positioning of the file pointer is user controlled to permit random access to any byte in the file.

MP/AOS-SU generally buffers data transfers through a software maintained buffer cache. Buffering is bypassed when entire disk blocks are transferred. For cases in which it is important to keep the user file updated between short transfers (e.g., for the creation of checkpoint records), the FLUSH option on ?WRITE is provided. This causes all file system data associated with the channel to be written to disk before the ?WRITE call takes a return to the user program.

MP/AOS-SU provides *nonpended I/O*, allowing a task to continue processing overlapped with that task's I/O. The system allows the program to be notified when any of its nonpended calls (tasks) has completed execution.

Options on the ?READ and ?WRITE system calls provide the user with several techniques of data transfer, namely, *dynamic* and *data sensitive* I/O.

I/O devices are divided into those with a block structure such as disks and magnetic tape, and those without a block structure, i.e., character devices such as consoles and line printers. Magnetic tape is supported as part of the MP/AOS-SU library.

User calls introduce disk devices to, and release them from, the system. The system performs consistency checks on disks. Disks can be MP/AOS-SU formatted by means of the DINIT utility. MP/AOS-SU disk structure is identical to that used by MP/AOS and MP/OS. Disk media are interchangeable between these three systems.

Terminals are handled as two devices, namely keyboards for input and CRT consoles or printers for output. Console and line printer characteristics are user modifiable and offer numerous facilities without programming intervention. Predefined control characters and control sequences are supported.

I/O Channels

All data transfers between a user program and a device or file take place via an I/O *channel*. An I/O channel (not to be confused with a *data channel*), is a system-defined data path.

To use an I/O channel, you must *open* it; i.e., you must connect it to some device or file. Your program does this with the ?OPEN system call. You specify the maximum number of I/O channels that can be opened system-wide at any one time when generating your MP/AOS-SU system.

When you finish using an I/O channel, you can release (*close*) it with the ?CLOSE system call. The ?INFO system call returns the status of the first sixteen (16) I/O channels in your program.

An important feature of the MP/AOS-SU system is its ability to pass I/O channels between programs: when a program performs an ?EXEC, the states of any active I/O channels are passed to the new program. Thus the new program can perform input and output on these channels without reopening them. I/O channels can be passed regardless of whether the program performs the ?EXEC with the chain or the swap option.

The passing of I/O channels is a useful form of communication; it can also be potentially hazardous if the new program does not expect to find any open channels. It is therefore a useful precaution to start all programs by closing any unneeded I/O channels. MP/AOS-SU provides two mechanisms for doing this:

- The CL option of ?EXEC closes all open I/O channels on behalf of the new program, with the exception of the standard input and output channels. All channels are restored after the EXECuted program terminates.
- The ?RESET call allows the new program to close one or more of the first sixteen I/O channels by specifying them in a 16-bit mask. (Channels beyond the sixteenth must be individually released via the ?CLOSE call.)

When a program performs a ?RETURN, the parent program resumes execution with the same I/O status it had when it performed the ?EXEC.

Standard Input and Output Channels

The MP/AOS-SU CLI always opens two channels for console I/O and always passes these two channels to other programs, since almost all programs use them. The CLI always closes all other channels before calling any program.

The standard *input* channel has the mnemonic ?INCH; in the initial program, ?INCH is opened to device @TTI. The standard *output* channel has the mnemonic ?OUCH and in the initial program it is opened to device @TTO.

As soon as you open a channel to a disk file, the system tracks your position in the file with a 32-bit *file pointer*. This pointer is the number of the next byte in the file to be read or written. Normally this pointer is simply incremented for each byte transferred, so that the entire file is processed sequentially. When the pointer is zero, the channel is positioned at the beginning of the file.

Use the ?GPOS system call to determine the file pointer's current value for any channel. You can use the ?SPOS call to change the value of this pointer, thus permitting random access to any byte in the file.

As discussed in Chapter 5, MP/AOS-SU provides a software-maintained buffer cache for disk I/O to minimize disk access and to provide efficient sequential I/O. The ?CLOSE system call ensures that all system buffers associated with a particular channel are written (*flushed*) to the disk file. It is good practice to ?CLOSE a file when it is no longer being used.

The buffering mechanism is bypassed when *block-aligned* data is transferred. (See "Dynamic I/O.")

?WRITE/?READ Flush

During the normal ?WRITE to a file, there is no assurance that data is written to the disk, even when ?WRITE returns normally: the data may merely have been transferred to buffers. Typically the data is written to disk either when the disk buffer currently holding the data is needed for buffering other data, or when the file is ?CLOSEd. Since this may not be appropriate for certain applications, MP/AOS-SU provides the FLUSH option on ?WRITE.

When a ?WRITE system call with the FLUSH option returns, the user is assured that all file system data associated with the I/O channel is written to disk. This helps ensure that the state of the file is valid and updated between data transfers.

The FLUSH option on ?READ affects character devices only, causing any characters currently held in the system buffer to be discarded.

File Positioning

I/O Buffers

Nonpended I/O

To eliminate the loss of processor time while I/O calls are executing, you can use *nonpended* I/O calls.

Specify a nonpended I/O call by coding the NP option on the call. When you execute the call, instead of suspending your task, the system creates a new task and assigns it the job of executing the I/O call, while the calling task continues its operation. See Figure 7.1.

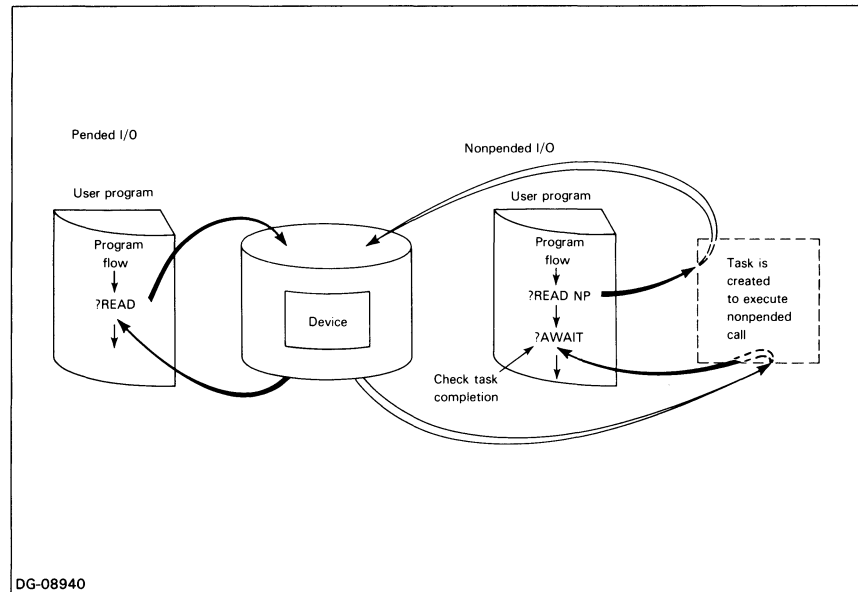


Figure 7.1 Pended and unpended I/O

When you specify the NP option, AC2 returns the task identifier of the system-created task which is executing your I/O. To avoid error when using nonpended calls, the user must specify a sufficient number of task control blocks (one for each nonpended call) when the system is generated.

You cannot assume that the results of the system call are valid; if, for instance, you read data with a ?READ NP system call, you must still wait for the data to arrive before you can operate on it. You can, however, perform other types of computation while waiting for the new data.

To find out when the nonpended call is complete, execute an ?AWAIT call. This call enables you either to check the nonpended call's progress or to suspend your task until the call is complete. ?AWAIT normally checks the status of a specific nonpended system task; an option allows this call to check the status of any nonpended system tasks.

When issuing ?AWAIT without options, you specify the particular system call to be awaited by supplying a task identifier; this task identifier is the one returned to you in AC2 by the system when you executed the non-pended call.

When the call being executed by the task you specify is completed, ?AWAIT returns the nonpended call's outputs in AC0-2.

The AY option on ?AWAIT allows you to determine when any of your non-pended system calls are completed, rather than only the particular call you specified. In that case, ?AWAIT returns the task identifier of the completed call in AC2. You can then issue another ?AWAIT using the task identifier just returned to obtain the completed call's outputs in the usual fashion.

All I/O is performed by means of the ?READ and ?WRITE system calls. Options for these calls allow for a number of different I/O techniques.

MP/AOS-SU transfers data either by byte count (*dynamic I/O*), or until a delimiter is encountered (*data-sensitive I/O*).

The amount of data transferred and its placement (i.e., whether or not it is word/block aligned) determines whether or not the data is buffered through the system.

Dynamic I/O

Dynamic I/O permits you to read or write any number of bytes with a single system call. You specify the number of bytes to be transferred in an accumulator; the data is then transferred directly between the file and main memory, subject to buffering by the system.

Block aligned I/O is a special case of dynamic I/O which eliminates system overhead for buffering, resulting in significantly increased speed.

Data on disk devices is divided by hardware into *blocks* of 512 bytes. When you request a data transfer to part of a disk block, the system stores the entire block in a system buffer before moving the data to or from this buffer.

If you use the ?READ and ?WRITE calls to transfer entire disk blocks, you eliminate the need for the system to buffer the transfer. To accomplish this, your data must be *block aligned*:

- the file pointer must be a multiple of 512 before the transfer
- specify a request of 512 or more bytes to read or write
- specify a buffer that is word aligned in your address space.

The system performs block I/O whenever possible. For example, if the request is for 600 bytes, but the buffer word alignment and file pointer criteria are met, then that portion of the transfer is done by block I/O.

For maximum efficiency, you should not mix dynamic block I/O with conventional dynamic I/O operations.

I/O Techniques

Data-Sensitive I/O

Data-sensitive I/O is performed by using the ?READ and ?WRITE system calls with the DS option. In this case, the *maximum number* of bytes to be transferred is specified. The system transfers bytes until it encounters a *delimiter*. Default delimiters are defined as bytes containing either a New Line (12₈), Carriage Return (15₈), Form Feed (14₈) or null (0₈). The ?SCHS system call allows you to define any character as a delimiter by specifying a new *delimiter table*. As with dynamic I/O, data is transferred between the file and main memory. After the transfer, the number of bytes moved is placed in an accumulator.

If no delimiter is encountered after the maximum number of bytes has been transferred, the ?READ or ?WRITE call returns error *ERLTL (Line is too long)*.

I/O Device Management

The MP/AOS-SU system divides I/O devices into two categories: those with directory structures (*MOUNTed disks*) and those without directory structures (*character devices*). Character devices include consoles and line printers.

Table 7.1 lists the standard MP/AOS-SU I/O devices with their mnemonics. Note that in a system with several character devices of the same type, the mnemonic may be followed by a number, e.g., @TTIO. A list of microECLIPSE and microNOVA I/O device codes appears in Appendix D.

Mnemonic	Device
DPD	10 Mbyte cartridge disk
DPH	12.5/25 Mbyte fixed disk
	1.25 Mbyte diskette
	360 Kbyte diskette
DPX	15 Mbyte fixed disk
	315 Kbyte diskette
TTI	Console keyboard (input)
TTO	Console display (output)
LPT	Line printer
MTA	Magnetic tape

Table 7.1 Disk(ette), console, line printer and magnetic tape devices

Disks

The system provides two calls that mount disk devices and dismount them so that you can remove disk units from the system to mount new media on the drives. The ?MOUNT system call introduces a disk to the system. The ?DISMOUNT system call shuts down a disk device in a consistent manner, ensuring that any I/O data still in system memory space will be written out. When the system is started, only the system master device is mounted.

The system performs consistency checks at ?MOUNT and ?DISMOUNT time. A flag on every MP/AOS-SU disk indicates whether it was dismounted properly; i.e., the system did not crash or some other circumstance did not impede dismounting. ?DISMOUNT sets this flag and ?MOUNT tests it. If the flag is not set at ?MOUNT time, you will have to run the disk FIXUP program to restore the disk to a proper state. If this occurs for the system master device when you start the system, the bootstrap loader automatically runs FIXUP. To make sure you have the disk you want, you may also use ?MOUNT to check its label (a user-specified disk ID name).

NOTE: You can only ?MOUNT an MP/AOS-SU-formatted disk. If a disk is not properly formatted, use the DINIT utility to prepare it. DINIT is described in *MP/AOS-SU System Generation and Related Utilities*.

If you wish to access a disk without using the MP/AOS-SU file structure, you can ?OPEN it without first ?MOUNTing it. In this case, the disk is treated as a single file with an element size equal to the number of blocks on the disk.

You can use a ?DSTAT call to retrieve status information pertaining to a disk. This call provides such data as the number of blocks in use and the number of I/O errors that have occurred. ?DSTAT may only be used on a ?MOUNTed disk.

MP/AOS-SU supports magnetic tape devices as part of its library. To use a magnetic tape controller, include it in the total count of ?IDEF/?LDEF device control tables (DCT's) specified at system generation. (DCT's are discussed in Chapter 8.)

Magnetic tape devices are supported by the MOVE and TCOPY utilities; in most cases you can, therefore, utilize these devices without writing special programs. The MOVE and TCOPY utilities are documented in *MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU File Utilities*.

For direct access to magnetic tape devices without use of the MOVE and TCOPY utilities, bind a task with MTA.LB, the tape routine library. This introduces into the program the service routines identifying the magnetic tape controller as a user device. Tape operations are described in Appendix H of this manual.

Terminal devices have a number of unique attributes, since they communicate directly with users. Terminals are logically handled as two different devices: the keyboard for input and the printer or CRT for output.

Magnetic Tape

Character Devices: Terminals

Console Characteristics

Console characteristics are attributes that control the receiving and transmission of data by the console. Table 7.2 summarizes console characteristics.

Set On	Mnemonic	Affects	Meaning when
Input/Output	?CBIN	Both	Binary mode: disables all special control characters; passes all characters exactly as received (8 bits).
Input	?CECH	Output	Echo mode: echoes all typed characters although some receive special handling as described in text.
Input	?CEMM	Output	Echo characters exactly as input: turns off echoing of control characters as ↑ x.
Input	?CESC	Input	Escape mode: handles Escape (33 _g) the same as CTRL-C CTRL-A.
Input	?CICC	Both	Ignore control characters except delimiters and characters interpreted by the system.
Output	?CLST	Output	List mode: echoes Form-Feeds (014 _g) as “^ L” to prevent them from erasing CRT screen.
Input/Output	?CNAS	Both	Non-ANSII-standard console: supports terminals using older standard for control characters by converting Carriage Returns (015 _g) into New-Lines (012 _g), and vice versa, on input; on output, converts New-Line to Carriage Return, followed by New-Line, followed by null.
Input	?CNED	Output	Do not echo delimiters.
Output	?CST	Output	Simulates tabs: converts all tab characters (011 _g) to the appropriate number of spaces; cursor moves to the beginning of the next 8-character tab column.
Output	?CUCO	Output	Convert to uppercase on output.
Output	?C605	Both	D200, D210 or similar device: uses cursor movement characters to echo Rubout and CTRL-U by erasing characters from the screen. The two characters following a 37 _g on input and a 20 _g on output will be passed through uninterpreted.
Input/Output	?C8BT	Input	8-bit characters; the default is to mask all input characters to 7 bits, unless in binary mode.
Input	?CPSQ	Output	Generate XOFF/XON characters on the associated output device when the input ring buffer becomes full/empty.

Table 7.2 Console characteristics

Each characteristic is controlled by a bit in the device's *characteristics word*. The system presets console characteristics to the values you specify at system generation; you can later modify these characteristics via system calls. Use ?GCHAR to display the current setting of console characteristics and ?SCHAR to modify any or all of the characteristics words.

Echoing characters is a typical system preprocessing function on a console: normally, all characters received by the system from the keyboard are *echoed* or retransmitted to the display, so that the user can check the input. Most control characters are echoed in the standard way, e.g., \hat{A} for CTRL-A. However, some control characters, such as New Line, are echoed explicitly since they have special meanings to the console. Others are assigned special meanings by the system. See the sections entitled "Control Characters" and "Control Sequences" and their tables.

To ensure compatibility with standard ASCII-7, the system normally sets to 0 the high-order bit of any byte sent to or from a console. Thus character values range from 0 to 177_8 . The ?SCHAR system call with the ?C8BT characteristic bit can be set to disable this and transmit/receive eight-bit characters.

The system also echoes Form Feeds as \hat{L} to prevent them from erasing the CRT screen (?CLST characteristic bit), executes Rubouts (?C605 characteristic bit), and converts to uppercase on output (?CUCO characteristic bit). The user can modify any of these characteristics at will.

NOTE: All special character actions are disabled when you select binary mode for I/O (?CBIN characteristic bit).

Options to ?SCHAR also allow the user to modify the number of characters per line, the number of lines per page, and as described in the next section, the terminal's hardware characteristics.

Hardware Characteristics

The device's hardware characteristics are user-specified when the system is generated. For hardware with programmable characteristics, options to the ?SCHAR system call allow the user to modify these characteristics under software control.

Hardware characteristics consist of the following:

- number of stop bits
- parity type
- code level
- baud rate for Asynchronous/Synchronous Multiplexors (ASLM's and USAM's)
- hardware characteristics for disk devices.

Stop bits are bits used to indicate the end of data transmission. The number of stop bits is user-selectable within the range indicated in Table 7.3.

Parity consists of an optional bit included with each transmitted character for purposes of error checking. Table 7.3 indicates the available types of parity.

Code level specifies the number of data bits per character; Table 7.3 specifies the selectable range.

Number of Stop Bits	Parameter	Parity	Parameter	Code Level	Parameter
1	?C1S	None	?CNPR	5 bits	?C5BC
1.5	?C15S	Odd	?C_ODD	6 bits	?C6BC
2	?C2S	Even	?C_EVN	7 bits	?C7BC
				8 bits	?C8BC

Table 7.3 Programmable hardware characteristics (?SCHAR with HC option)

Baud rate indicates the rate of character transmission. As Table 7.4 indicates, the operating range extends from 50 to 19.2K baud.

Baud Rate	Parameter
50	?C0050
75	?C0075
110	?C0110
134.5	?C1345
150	?C0150
300	?C0300
600	?C0600
1200	?C1200
1800	?C1800
2000	?C2000
2400	?C2400
3600	?C3600
4800	?C4800
7200	?C7200
9600	?C9600
19.2K	?C192K

Table 7.4 Baud rate for Asynchronous/Synchronous Line Multiplexor (ASLM) and Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Multiplexor (USAM)

The ?GCHAR and ?SCHAR system calls with the HC option may also be used to examine and modify the hardware characteristics of programmable disk devices. See Table 7.5 for disk characteristics.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?CDGC	Device is DGC mini-diskette
?CMPT	Device is MPT mini-diskette

Table 7.5 Hardware Characteristics for Disk Devices

Control Characters

The system assigns special functions to certain control characters. These functions are summarized in Table 7.6.

Character	Octal	Function
Null	0	Standard delimiter: signals the end of a data sensitive ?READ or ?WRITE
CTRL-C	3	Starts a control sequence (described below)
CTRL-D	4	Indicates end of terminal input file (not passed to program)
New Line	12	Standard delimiter (like null)
Form Feed	14	Standard delimiter (like null)
Carriage Return	15	Standard delimiter (like null)
CTRL-O	17	Toggles: eliminates output to console; turns console back on
CTRL-P	20	Reserved for future use*
CTRL-Q	21	Restarts output after CTRL-S
CTRL-R	22	Reserved for future use*
CTRL-S	23	Suspends output so you can read material on a CRT screen
CTRL-T	24	Retypes the current line so you can check what you have typed (hardcopy terminals)
CTRL-U	25	Deletes the current input line
CTRL-V	26	Reserved for future use*
Rubout	177	Deletes the last character you typed from the current input line

Table 7.6 Control characters

*Reserved characters are ignored except in binary mode.

Control Sequences

A *control sequence* is a CTRL-C followed by one of the characters whose functions are described in Table 7.7.

Character	Octal	Function
CTRL-A	1	Signals a console interrupt, which may be passed to your program (See ``Multitasking.'')
CTRL-B	2	Causes termination of the program currently running
CTRL-C	3	Reserved for future use *
CTRL-D	4	Reserved for future use *
CTRL-E	5	Terminates the current program and saves its state in a break file (See ``Program Management.'')
(Others)	---	No function: character is passed to your program

Table 7.7 Control sequence characters

*Reserved characters are echoed, but not passed to your program except in binary mode.

Line Printers

The system's handling of line printers is similar to that of console output. Each device has a characteristics word which is a subset of the word for consoles. The system keeps track of the line and page size for line printers just as it does for consoles.

The applicability of various characteristics to line printers is summarized by Table 7.8

Characteristic	LPT
?CBIN	Used
?CECH	Unused
?CEMM	Unused
?CESC	Unused
?CICC	Used
?CLST	Used
?CNAS	Used
?CNED	Unused
?CST	Used
?CUCO	Used
?C605	Unused
?C8BT	Used

Table 7.8 Line printer device characteristics

System Call Summary

MP/AOS-SU system calls for Input/Output and device management are summarized in Table 7.9.

Call	Function	Option
?AWAIT	Await completion of nonpended system call	AY (return when any nonpended call is completed) CK (check call completion; error return if call incomplete)
?CLOSE	Close an I/O channel	DE (delete the file)
?DISMOUNT	Remove a disk from the system	
?DSTAT	Get disk status information	
?GCHAR	Get device characteristics	CH (device is open on specified channel number) HC (return terminal's or disk's hardware characteristics) LL (return number of characters per line) PG (return number of lines per page) RS (return characteristics at time system was booted)
?GPOS	Get the file position	
?MOUNT	Introduce a disk to the system	
?OPEN	Open an I/O channel	AP (files: open for append; character devices: suppress Form Feeds) CR (create file) DE (delete existing file) EX (exclusive access) NZ (don't zero blocks on allocation) UC (unconditionally create file)
?READ	Read data from a device or file	DS (data-sensitive read) FL (character devices: flush buffer before reading) IX (only with DS: ignore input after maximum byte count or delimiter) NP (nonpended call)
?RESET	Close multiple I/O channels	
?SCHAR	Set device characteristics	CH (device is open on specified channel number) HC (set terminal's or disk's hardware characteristics) LL (set number of characters per line) PG (set number of lines per page) RS (reset to boot-time value)
?SCHS	Set channel specifications	
?SPOS	Set current file position	EF (cause error return on end-of-file on attempt to extend file)
?WRITE	Write data to a device or file	DS (data-sensitive write) EF (cause end-of-file error return on attempt to extend file) FL (flush current block to disk) NP (nonpended call)

Table 7.9 Input/Output and device system calls

User Device Support

8

MP/AOS-SU capabilities permit user control of I/O protection for system and user devices, user-written device service routines, and user manipulation of data channel map slots.

These facilities make it possible for programmers to perform input and output with custom devices, to take advantage of their device's interrupt facility, and to perform data transfers through data channel control.

Peripheral devices, their input and output capabilities, as well as input and output programming techniques are discussed at length in the following two manuals:

- *User's Manual Programmer's Reference Series, Peripherals*
- *The Microproducts Hardware Reference Series manual* for your peripheral.

The ?IDEF system call introduces a user device and its interrupt routine to the system. (The maximum number of user devices MP/AOS-SU will support is specified when the system is generated.) As input to ?IDEF you specify an *interrupt handler definition packet*, which is a block of memory containing the control data summarized in Table 8.1. User-written device service routines reside in user address space.

Facilities

Defining a Device Interrupt Service Routine

Word	Mnemonic	Contents
1	?IHND	Address of user device interrupt handler
2	?IMSK	Mask word
3	?ISTK	User interrupt stack address
5	?IDAT	Contents of AC2 at interrupt time
6	?IHPR	Reserved

Table 8.1 User device interrupt handler definition packet

The system builds an *internal device control table* (DCT) based on your packet specifications and enters this DCT into its *interrupt vector table*, a hardware defined array. When the system detects an interrupt request, it indexes into the interrupt vector table to locate the correct device control table. The device control table in turn points to the device's interrupt service routine.

The microECLIPSE hardware is capable of implementing up to sixteen levels of priority interrupts. This is done with a 16-bit *priority mask*. Each level of device priority is associated with a bit in this mask. In order to suppress interrupts from any priority level, the corresponding bit in the mask is set to 1. The device's DCT contains the current interrupt service mask (packet word ?IMSK in the ?IDEF system call). Using this value, the Vector on Interrupting Device Code (VCT) instruction updates this mask and therefore makes the implementation of a priority interrupt system a straightforward procedure. (For a discussion of the VCT instruction refer to the Principles of Operation manual appropriate to your processor.)

When a device requests an interrupt, the processor automatically transfers program control to the system's interrupt service routine. This routine retrieves the device code of the interrupting device and saves return information on the stack.

Before transferring program control to the device's service routine, the system also

- loads AC2 with the contents of ?IDAT, a user-defined pointer to a data area (see note below)
- uses the value of packet words ?ISTK and ?ISTL to initialize the stack pointer and frame pointer to the user interrupt stack. This permits the service routine to perform push/pop and similar stack operations
- takes the current interrupt service mask and inclusively OR's it with the interrupt service mask in the DCT. The OR operation establishes which devices, if any, can interrupt the currently executing interrupt service routine
- saves the current Load Effective Address (LEF) mode state
- enables the user map and disables LEF mode and I/O protection, to permit the device service routine to issue input and output instructions.

The user is responsible for restoring the interrupt mask if it has been modified by the device interrupt handling routine.

NOTE: A comment on the use of ?IDAT is in order. This word is usually used to point to a user-defined data area that describes the custom device or line device. One use of such a data area is to store the device status returned at interrupt time and then to ?IUNPEND a task waiting on device completion (usually, the ID of this task is also found in this user-defined data area).

Using this technique, interrupt routines are kept short and system interrupt latency is minimized.

The only system calls permitted during a device interrupt service routine are ?IUNPEND, ?STMP, and ?IXIT.

?IUNPEND enables the routine to communicate with other tasks. The system call ?STMP discussed in the following sections sets up data channel map slots to point to a buffer area in user space before a channel transfer is initiated. Interrupts are always enabled after ?IUNPEND and ?STMP.

?IXIT returns control to the system and must be executed to exit from the routine.

MP/AOS-SU restores LEF mode and I/O protection to their former states upon exit from the device service routine.

Use the ?IRMV system call to deactivate device service routines. Your program must deactivate such routines before the system permits it to call another program with the ?EXEC call.

The system automatically deactivates any device interrupt service routines upon program termination. Whenever possible, though, explicit deactivation of such routines by the program via ?IRMV is preferable. If a user device interrupts after its interrupt handling routine has been disassociated from it, the interrupt is handled via the standard system procedure for undefined interrupt processing.

Defining a Line Device Interrupt Service Routine

The ?LDEF system call allows the definition of an interrupt service routine for a single line of an Asynchronous/Synchronous Line Multiplexor (ASLM) or an Universal Synchronous/Asynchronous Multiplexor (USAM). With this functionality, the user can elect to control some of the devices connected to the multiplexor, while leaving others under system control.

When a line multiplexor (either ASLM or USAM) is included in the system configuration, MP/AOS-SU builds an internal device control table (DCT) for the multiplexor and enters this DCT into its interrupt vector table. The interrupt service mask for the line multiplexor is included in its device control table.

Any ASLM or USAM line intended for a custom line device must be identified together with its terminal device during the system generation dialogue, and included in the total count of ?LDEF devices requested by SYSGEN, the system generation utility. The system uses this information to allocate space for a user ?LDEF DCT for each user-controlled line.

When your program issues an ?LDEF call, the system builds the actual user ?LDEF DCT containing the line number and the address of its user interrupt service routine, as specified in inputs to the call.

As input to ?LDEF you specify a *line interrupt handler definition packet*, a block of memory containing control data summarized in Table 8.2. The packet format is similar to that used in the ?IDEF call except for the fact that it contains no mask word, because the interrupt service mask is already contained in the DCT for the multiplexor device.

Word	Mnemonic	Contents
1	?LHND	Address of interrupt handler
2	?LSTK	User interrupt stack address
3	?LSTL	User interrupt stack length
4	?IDAT	Contents of AC2 at interrupt time
5	?LHPR	Reserved

Table 8.2 Line interrupt handler definition packet

When a line device interrupts, the system's interrupt service routine locates the ASLM or USAM DCT, and the line number requesting service. Next the system checks whether an ?LDEF has been issued for the device connected to this line (that is, whether the line is user-controlled); if so, the system locates the line's ?LDEF DCT.

Before transferring program control to the device's service routine, the system

- saves return information on the stack
- loads AC2 with the contents of ?IDAT, a user-defined pointer to a data area (see note below)
- uses the value of packet words ?LSTK and ?LSTL to initialize the stack pointer and frame pointer to the user interrupt stack. This permits the service routine to perform push/pop and similar stack operations
- takes the current interrupt service mask and inclusively OR's it with the interrupt service mask established by the system in the DCT for the multiplexor device. The OR operation establishes which devices, if any, can interrupt the currently executing interrupt service routine
- saves the current Load Effective Address (LEF) mode state
- enables the user map and disables LEF and I/O protection mode to permit the device service routine to issue input and output instructions.

If the interrupt mask has been modified by the ?LDEF interrupt handler, the user is responsible for restoring it.

NOTE: A comment on the use of ?IDAT is in order. This word is usually used to point to a user-defined data area that describes the custom device or line device. One use of such a data area is to store the device status returned at interrupt time and then to ?IUNPEND a task waiting on device completion (usually, the ID of this task is also found in this user-defined data area).

Using this technique, interrupt routines are kept short and system interrupt latency is minimized.

The only system calls permitted during a line device interrupt service routine are ?IUNPEND, ?STMP, and ?LXIT. Note that interrupts are always enabled after ?IUNPEND and ?STMP. ?LXIT returns control to the system and must be executed to exit from the line device user service routine.

MP/AOS-SU restores LEF and I/O protection mode to their former states upon exit from the line device service routine.

Use the ?LRMV system call to deactivate line device service routines. Your program must deactivate all such routines before the system permits it to call another program with the ?EXEC call.

The system automatically deactivates any line device interrupt service routines upon program termination. Whenever possible, however, explicit deactivation of such routines by the program via ?LRMV is preferable.

The instruction format for LEF (Load Effective Address) and for I/O instructions is identical; hence, LEF or I/O mode must be set to enable the CPU to distinguish between these two classes of instructions. The ?ENBL/?DSBL system calls control the setting of I/O and LEF modes.

No device I/O can occur while the CPU is in LEF mode. To issue I/O instructions anywhere in a program at the task level, a user device driver must, therefore, enable I/O with the ?ENBL command. This permits I/O instructions to be issued to both system and user devices. ?DSBL disables access to all devices. These system calls are valid for the entire program, rather than for the calling task only.

Initially, each program has LEF mode enabled. The user is cautioned that when the CPU is in LEF mode, a user program can use the LEF instruction, but may not issue I/O instructions because they would be interpreted as LEF instructions. Similarly, any LEF instructions issued when LEF mode is disabled are interpreted as I/O instructions.

Under MP/AOS-SU the ?ENBL/?DSBL calls simultaneously control the I/O protection bit and the I/O-LEF mode. When I/O access is enabled, both LEF mode and the I/O protection bit are disabled. Similarly, when I/O access is disabled, LEF mode as well as the I/O protection bit are enabled.

WARNING: *Extreme care must be used when enabling I/O instructions, since doing so allows the user to issue I/O instructions to any device.*

The ?ENBL system call with the CK option can determine whether the I/O mode is enabled. If I/O is enabled, the call will take the error return ERSAD ("condition already exists"). The I/O mode test is destructive: to restore LEF mode, execute a ?DSBL system call.

Enabling and Disabling Access to all Devices

Managing Data Channel Map Slots

The data channel facility enables direct data transfers between memory and a register in the device controller. Data channel I/O requires program control at both the start and end of each block transfer.

Data channel transfers are performed across *data channel maps* in units whose size is device specific. Data channel maps are translation tables for the data channel. Devices using data channel maps use a 15-bit logical address.

All data channel I/O for DGC devices is pre-mapped by MP/AOS-SU in conformance with the data channel capabilities of each device.

To enable data transfer through data channel with user built devices, MP/AOS-SU allows you to access a portion of the data channel and map it to your user address space.

The following steps summarize the sequence of operations for setting up data channel maps. The remainder of the chapter discusses these operations at greater length.

- Step 1: Allocate data channel map slots (?ALMP).
- Step 2: Translate user logical address for the start of transfer into a physical page number (?GMRP).
- Step 3: Set up data channel map. (Store user physical page number in the appropriate data channel slot (?STMP), where it serves as a pointer to a buffer in the user address area.)
- Step 4: Initiate transfer - enable I/O (?ENBL).

Setting up the data channel maps can be executed from either the driver (*task* level), or the device's interrupt service routine (*interrupt* level); allocating the data channel map slots, obtaining the user physical address, and enabling I/O must be performed at task level.

Data Channel Map Organization

The data channel map is lettered A. It contains 32 slots, or words. MP/AOS-SU software convention is to number the slots consecutively starting from 0 for the first slot in map A, through 31. Figure 8.1 illustrates this scheme.

Each data channel map slot word corresponds to a 1K word range of logical data channel addresses, from 0 through 1024₁₀. These addresses are also numbered consecutively within each map, from 0 for the first address in the first slot of each map, through 32767₁₀ for the last address in the thirty-second slot. Figure 8.2 illustrates.

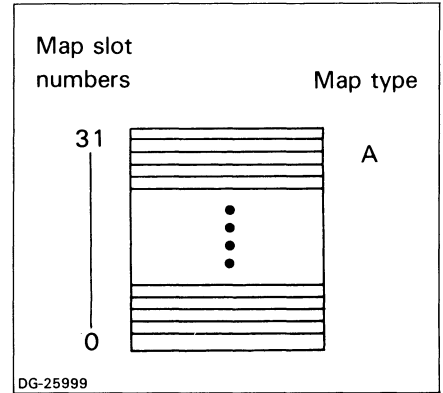


Figure 8.1 Data channel numbering scheme

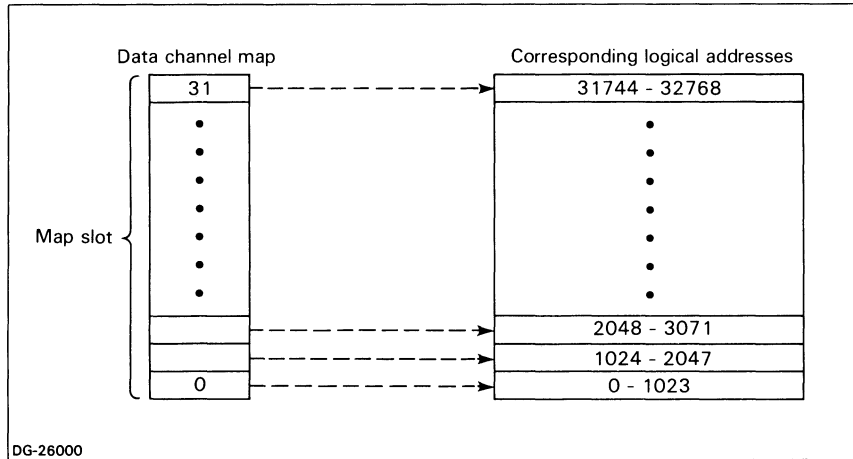


Figure 8.2 Data channel map slots and their range of corresponding logical addresses

Data Channel Mapping via System Calls

Once the number of slots required for the particular data transfer is determined, the program issues a request to allocate specific data channel map slots for use by the device. (The number of data channel map slots requested depends on the number of pages to be transferred and on the characteristics of the device.) The ?ALMP system call requests data channel map slot allocation.

Data channel addresses differ from logical addresses in the user program. The starting map slot number returned is the user's representation of the map slots allocated. The addresses represented by these slots are associated with actual physical pages during a ?STMP call, when the data channel map is actually set up.

Following the allocation of data channel map slots, the user's logical page number from which to transfer data out or in must be translated into a physical page number in memory. (The user address space contains 32 logical pages of 1024 words each.) The ?GMRP system call performs this translation, returning a physical page number. Figure 8.3 illustrates.

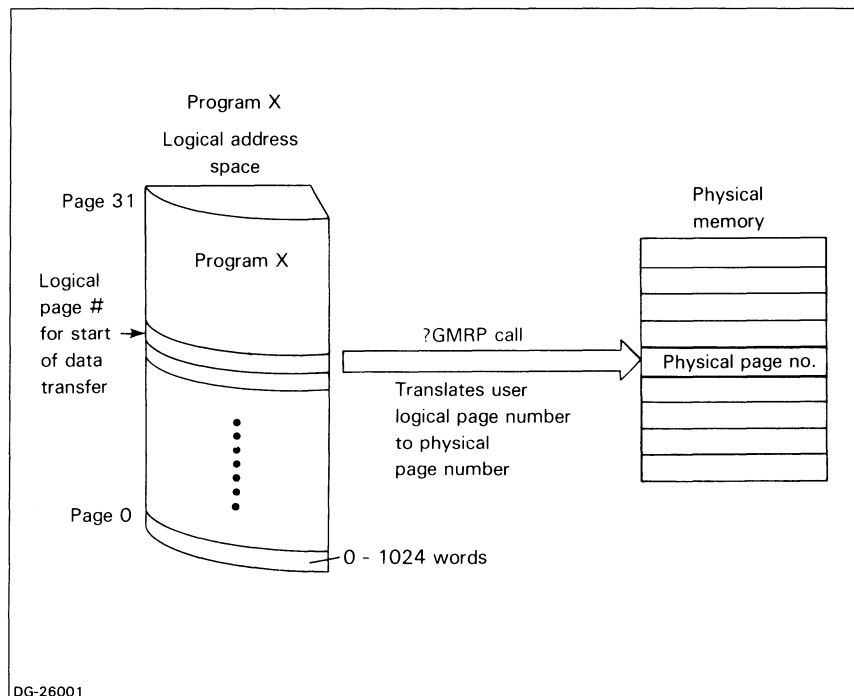


Figure 8.3 ?GMRP call returns physical page number

Upon completion of these steps, data channel mapping can take place. The ?STMP call allows users to request data channel mapping for each map slot previously allocated via ?ALMP.

When ?STMP is issued, the system stores the user's physical page number into the data channel slot number specified. This slot number indicates the range of logical addresses to which the slot in question corresponds.

?STMP fills one slot at a time; it must be reissued for each of the data channel map slots allocated.

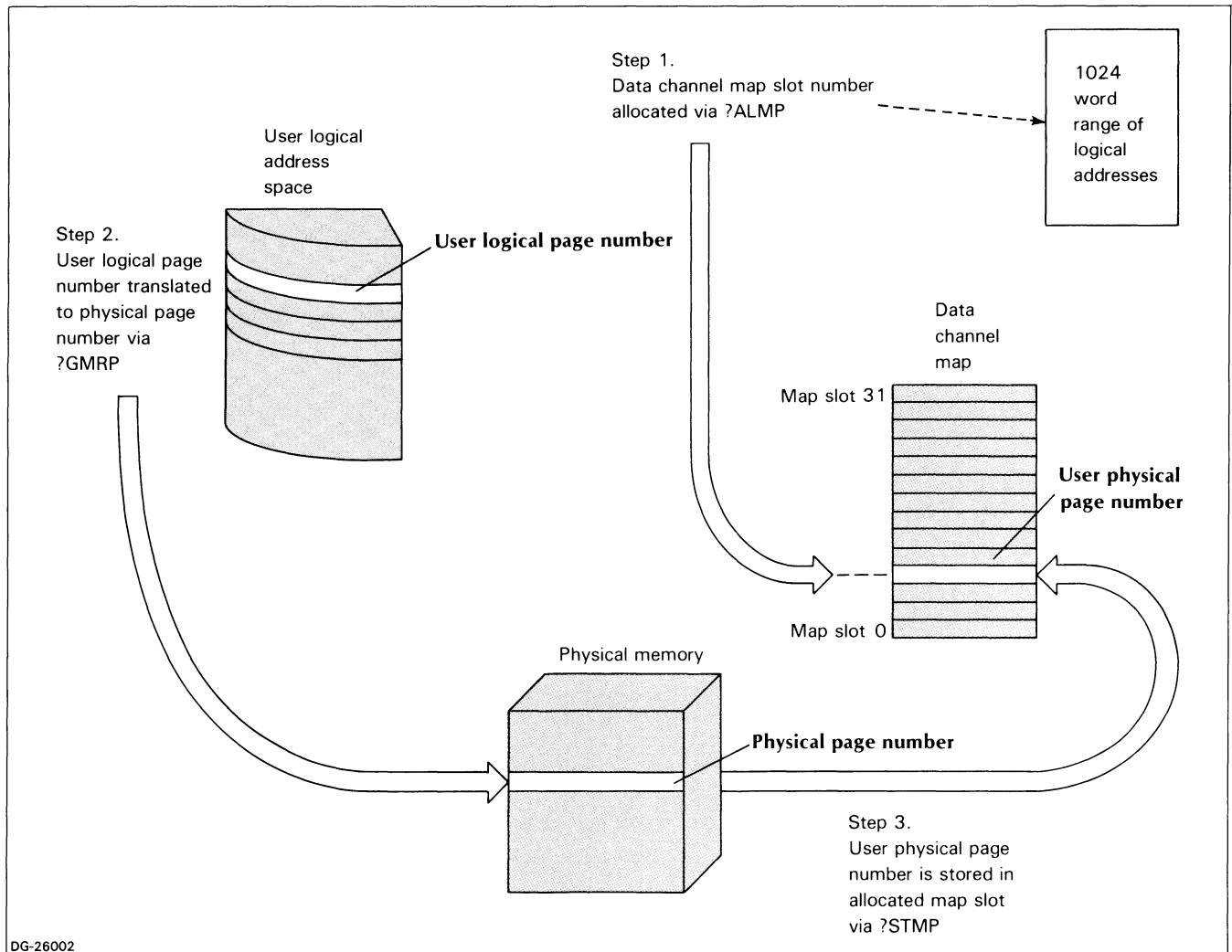


Figure 8.4 Sequence of data channel mapping operations

Figure 8.4 illustrates the sequence of the three steps just discussed, from data channel map slot allocation through data channel mapping.

The mapping itself is done by the system. The user must, however, be sure to compute the proper data channel addresses, i.e., to keep track of the slots and their range of data channel logical addresses.

The user program is now ready to issue an I/O instruction. This instruction identifies the device and loads the starting data channel logical address into the accumulator. The starting logical address permits the system to identify the slot containing the user's physical page number, as well as the relative position from the beginning of that page for starting the data transfer.

The starting data channel logical address can be anywhere within the range of logical addresses corresponding to the particular user slot allocated. For transfers which are aligned with page boundaries, the starting data channel logical address is the first address of the range. If, for example, the user has been allocated the fourth map slot, the starting data channel logical address for a page aligned transfer is 6000_8 , the first address in the fourth slot range of addresses.

For data transfers which are not page aligned, a word offset specifying the position of the start of transfer relative to the beginning of the page must be added to the beginning range address. Using the previous example, if the transfer is to begin at the sixth word of the user's physical page, a starting data channel logical address of $6000_8 + 5_8$ is loaded into the accumulator.

The data is then mapped to the correct user address area referenced by the user physical page number contained in the allocated slot.

Data channel map slots are released with the ?DEMP call, or automatically by program termination.

System Call Summary

Table 8.3 summarizes the system calls available for user device support.

Call	Function	Option
?ALMP	Allocate data channel map slots	
?DEMP	Deallocate data channel map slots	
?DSBL	Disable I/O instructions/enable LEF mode	
?ENBL	Enable I/O instructions/disable LEF mode	CK (take error return if I/O mode already enabled)
?GMRP	Get physical page number	
?IDEF	Define an interrupt handling routine	
?IPEND	Pend awaiting interrupt activity	
?IRMV	Remove an interrupt handling routine	
?IUNPEND	Unpend a task from interrupt handling routine	BD (unpend all tasks) ER (unpending tasks take error return from ?PEND, ?IPEND) ID (unpend on task identifier, not event number)
?IXIT	Exit from an interrupt handling routine	
?LDEF	Define a line interrupt handling routine	
?LRMV	Remove a line interrupt handling routine	
?LXIT	Exit from a line interrupt handling routine	
?STMP	Set up data channel map	

Table 8.3 User device support system calls

Miscellaneous System Calls

9

The calls described in this chapter examine and or change system features, such as the clock and calendar, or perform general functions, such as returning interprogram messages.

The operating system maintains a 24-hour clock and a calendar. A specification in the system generation dialogue allows you to set the clock to any one of several frequencies. See *MP/AOS-SU System Generation and Related Utilities* for the complete system generation dialogue.

The system clock expresses the current time and date in MP/AOS-SU *internal* format, i.e., a 32-bit number representing the number of seconds elapsed since midnight, January 1, 1900. System call ?GTIME returns time and date in internal format; library routines ?CTOD and ?CDAY accept a time and date in 32-bit MP/AOS-SU format and return the hour, minute, and second, and the day, month, and year, respectively.

Alternately, library routines ?GTOD and ?GDAY read, decode, and return system time and date expressed in conventional format, i.e., as hours, minutes, and seconds, and as year, month, and day respectively.

You can set the system time and date to any specified value by using the ?STIME system call and expressing the desired values in MP/AOS-SU internal format, as explained above. (Use library routines ?FTOD and ?FDAY to convert the time and date, respectively, from conventional format to MP/AOS-SU internal format.)

Clock/Calendar Calls

System time and date can also be set by using library routines ?STOD and ?SDAY which accept input in conventional format (i.e., hours, minutes, seconds, and day, month, and year, respectively). Alternately, you can set the date and time by using CLI commands. Table 9.1 summarizes the clock/calendar system calls and library routines and their interrelationship.

Call/Routine	Action	Format of input/output
?CDAY (routine)	Convert date from 32-bit internal	Year, month, day
?CTOD (routine)	Convert time from 32-bit internal	Hours, minutes, seconds
?FDAY (routine)	Convert date to 32-bit internal	32-bit internal format
?FTOD (routine)	Convert time to 32-bit internal	32-bit internal format
?GDAY (routine)	Get system date	Year, month, day
?GTIME (call)	Get system time/date	32-bit internal
?GTOD (routine)	Get system time	Hours, minutes, seconds
?SDAY (routine)	Set system date	Year, month, day
?STIME (call)	Set system time/date	32-bit internal
?STOD (routine)	Set system time	Hours, minutes, seconds

Table 9.1 Clock/Calendar calls and routines

Reading a Message

The ?GTMSG call reads into a user-specified buffer any interprogram message transmitted by the most recent ?EXEC, or ?RETURN system call. The system maintains only one message at a time per program. The message can be any string of up to 2047 bytes.

Use the ?TMSG library call to retrieve selected portions of an interprogram message in CLI format.

Dictionary of System Calls and Library Routines

10

This chapter describes the MP/AOS-SU system calls and library routines. *Library routines* are specifically identified as such after their mnemonics and summary descriptions in the dictionary.

Tape commands, which are used in the same way as system calls and library routines, are presented in dictionary format at the end of Appendix H.

Explanatory Notes

For each entry in this chapter, we give the following information:

- the mnemonic that you place in your program code
- identification of the mnemonic as a *library routine*, if pertinent (Unidentified mnemonics are system calls.)
- a description of the function performed, along with a figure showing the format of the required packet (if any)
- tables specifying inputs, outputs, options, and error returns for each call. The contents of the tables are briefly described below.

Inputs

The inputs table lists information which your program must place in accumulators before executing a given call. Whenever this information is affected by options to the call, the option and its effect are included in the inputs table.

Outputs

The outputs table lists information which will be in the accumulators when control returns to your program. Any accumulators not used for outputs will be unchanged, except for AC3 which is always set to the value of the frame pointer. When outputs are affected by options to the call, the option and its effect are included in the outputs table.

Options

The options table lists and explains options available for each system call.

Errors

The errors table lists the error codes likely to be returned if you use a call improperly. Note that this list is not necessarily exhaustive: under certain conditions, some calls may return codes other than those listed. A complete list of the MP/AOS-SU error codes is contained in Appendix G.

Error codes are returned in AC0.

For more general information on MP/AOS-SU programming, refer to Chapter 2.

Add a Name to the Searchlist**?ALIST**

Appends the specified directory name to your searchlist.

ACO must contain a byte pointer to the pathname, which must be terminated by a null byte. If ACO contains 0, the searchlist is cleared; i.e., all entries are removed. The maximum length of a searchlist is five pathnames.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to pathname of directory (or 0)

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device is off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Incorrect file type (not a directory)
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error
ERSTL	Searchlist too long

?ALMP Allocate Data Channel Map Slots

This call directs the system to allocate data channel map slots to the calling program.

In instances where the starting map slot number requested is not available, the system allocates the next available slot number, provided sufficient slots are left in the map to cover the total number of slots requested. If not enough slots are left to satisfy the request, ?ALMP returns error *ERMAP*, *Not enough map slots*.

The starting map slot number returned in AC0 indicates where in the map the first slot is allocated. This map slot number is used as input to the ?STMP call.

See Chapter 8 for discussion of data channel mapping.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Number of contiguous map slots requested
AC1	Lowest acceptable slot number 0- 31 Data Channel Map A

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Starting map slot number. Assignments are identical to the scheme listed in AC1 above.

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERMAP	Not enough map slots

Attach a Memory Segment

Attaches the calling program to a segment of memory without mapping it to the caller's address space. Initially a program is both attached and mapped to the segments making up its impure, shared, and overlay areas.

A segment is an area of memory consisting of from 1 to ?MXSP pages (1K word blocks). User created segments are identified and referenced by means of a global segment number assigned when the segment is created. See ?CSEG.

Once a new segment has been created, several programs may attach to it.

The maximum number of attached segments for a given user program is specified at system generation time.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Global segment number

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERSAA	Segment is already attached
ERSDE	Segment does not exist
ERTMS	Too many segments attached

?ASEG

?AWAIT Await Completion of a Non-pended System Call

Used in conjunction with any non-pended system call (NP option) to determine if the call's action is finished.

For example, if you executed a non-pended ?READ, you would use ?AWAIT to determine that the input data was available before you began to operate on it. You specify the particular system call to be AWAITed by a task identifier, which must be the one returned to you in AC2 by the system when you executed the non-pended call.

If the non-pended call is not yet finished, the task that executed ?AWAIT is suspended until the non-pended call completes execution, unless you use the CK option described below.

NOTE: You must issue a successful ?AWAIT for every non-pended system call; otherwise a task control block (TCB) will be wasted.

The AY option causes ?AWAIT to return when any non-pended call is completed rather than awaiting the completion of a specific call. In that case, AC2 returns the task ID of the completed task. Your program will then need to issue an ?AWAIT with that task ID so as to receive the completed task's output.

The AY option may be used in conjunction with the CK option.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Task identifier for non-pended call Option: AY: no input

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0-2	All accumulators are set to the outputs of the non-pended call. Those not used for outputs are set to their values at the time of the non-pended call.
AC2	Task identifier of completed task if AY option is used.

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
AY	Return when any non-pended call is completed
CK	Check: if the non-pended call is not yet complete, do not suspend this task; instead, return the ERTIP error code.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTID	Invalid task identifier
ERTIP	Task in progress: the non-pended call is still executing (CK option only)

NOTE: *This call may also return any error codes produced by the non-pended call.*

?BOOT Restart the System

Causes the current MP/AOS-SU system to be shut down and a new bootstrap loader to be read from the specified disk device and executed. The system name must be terminated by a null byte. All I/O channels are closed; all disk devices are dismounted.

?BOOT can also start a bootable program file (type ?DBPG). Specify the pathname of the program file instead of a device name.

If no device is specified, the system shuts down but does not restart.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to device name or bootable program filename (zero to shut down system)

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERRAD	Read access denied
ERWAD	Write access denied
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error
ERDOL	Device off line
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERFTL	File name too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename

Convert System Time/Date to Date (*library routine*)**?CDAY**

Accepts a time and a date in 32-bit MP/AOS-SU format and returns the day, month and year. The year is an offset from a base of 1900₁₀.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of time

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Day (range 1-31 ₁₀)
AC1	Month (range 1-12 ₁₀)
AC2	Year (minus 1900) result expressed in octal

Options

None

Errors

None

?CLOSE Close an I/O Channel

Removes the specified I/O channel's connection to a device or file.

If any data from previous ?WRITE calls is in a system buffer, it is written to the file. No more I/O may be performed on the channel until it is reopened.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Channel number

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
DE	Delete the file

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error
ERDOL	Device is off line
ERPRM	Permanent file: cannot be deleted

NOTE: If you wish data from ?WRITE calls written to the file before you close the I/O channel, use ?WRITE with the FL option.

Create a File**?CREATE**

Creates an entry for the specified pathname in the directory structure.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. You must specify the file type and element size. No attributes are set except for ?ATPM (permanent) and ?ATWR (write-protect) in the case of directories. File attributes and element size are discussed in Chapter 3. Table 3.2 lists file attributes.

Table 10.1 lists the file types available. You may not create new files in the device directory. However, to simplify device-independent programming, the system gives a normal return if a program attempts to ?CREATE a device that already exists.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?DDIR	Directory
?DSMN to ?DSMK	Range of values for files used by the system:
?DBPG	bootable (stand-alone) program file
?DBRK	program break file
?DIDF	MP/ISAM data file
?DIXF	MP/ISAM index file
?DLIB	library file
?DLNK	link file
?DLOG	System log file
?DMBS	MP/BASIC save file
?DOBF	object file
?DOLF	overlay file
?DPRG	program file
?DPST	permanent symbol table (used by assembler)
?DSTF	symbol table file
?DTXT	text file
?DUDF	general-purpose data file
?DUMN to ?DUMX	Range of values reserved for users

Table 10.1 File types

NOTES: If the specified pathname is not fully qualified, the file is created in the working directory. The searchlist is not scanned.

All directories specified in the pathname must already exist.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to pathname
AC1	Type of file to create
AC2	File element size in disk blocks; pathname to link, if creating type ?DLNK

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
DE	If the file already exists, delete the old one

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device is off line
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Invalid file type
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERNAI	File already exists (DE option not used)
ERPRM	Permanent file: cannot be deleted (DE option only)
ERPWL	Device write error
ERSPC	Insufficient file space
ERWAD	Write access denied

Create a Memory Segment**?CSEG**

Causes a segment of N pages (1K word blocks) of memory to be allocated to the calling program. Segment size may range between 1 and ?MXSP pages. All pages of a newly created segment are zeroed.

?CSEG assigns the newly created segment a global segment number returned in ACO. This global segment number is used to reference the segment in memory management operations such as attaching, detaching, or mapping.

?CSEG causes the newly created segment to be attached to the calling program by means of an implicit ?ASEG call. The new segment is not, however, mapped to a user address space. See ?MSEG for mapping.

User created segments are not swapped in and out by the ?EXEC or ?RETURN calls, nor are they written to break files.

When a new user program is initiated, default memory segments corresponding to its pure, impure, and overlay memory are allocated to it. See Chapter 5 for discussion.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Number of pages to allocate

Outputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Global segment number

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERNEM	Not enough memory
ERNFS	No free segment
ERTMS	Too many segments attached

?CTASK Create a Task

Introduces a new task to the scheduler.

The maximum number of tasks for any given program is specified during system generation. AC2 must contain the address of a task definition packet, in which you specify the new task's parameters as defined in Figure 10.1 below.

If you specify zero in offset ?TSTE, the system will provide a stack error handling routine. In this case, the task will be killed if it overflows its stack.

If you specify zero in offset ?TKPP, the system assumes that you do not wish to perform any kill post-processing for the task. (A kill post-processing routine can perform functions such as deallocating memory used by the task. See discussion in Chapter 6.)

?USP (Unique Storage Position) is one dedicated memory location in lower page zero. Each time a new task is scheduled, the current contents of the ?USP location are saved internally and ?USP is set to the value associated with the new task.

An error is returned if no task control block (TCB) is available to support the new task, unless the AW option is specified as described in the Options table.

A default priority of 177₈(127₁₀) is assigned by the system to a program's initial task.

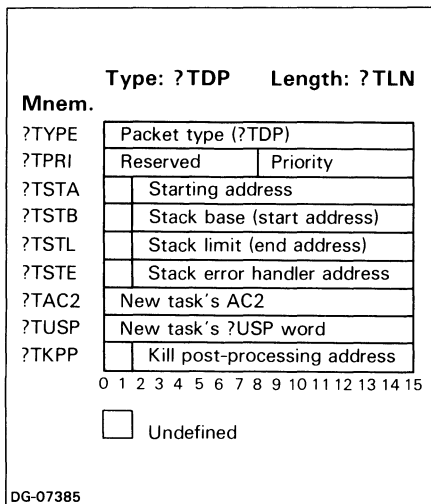


Figure 10.1 Task definition packet

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Passed to new task
AC1	
AC2	Address of task definition packet

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Task identifier of the new task

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
AW	If no TCB is available, wait for one to be freed

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERNOT	No free TCBs
ERSTS	Invalid stack definition
ERADR	Invalid start address
ERPRP	Invalid priority

?CTOD Convert System Time/Date to Time of Day (*library routine*)

Accepts a time and date in 32-bit MP/AOS-SU format and returns the hour, minute, and second.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of time

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Second (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC1	Minute (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC2	Hour (range 0-23 ₁₀ (midnight to 11 pm), (expressed in octal))

Options

None

Errors

None

Delay Execution of a Task (*library routine*)**?DELAY**

Causes the calling task to be suspended for the length of time specified.

The time, specified in milliseconds, is a 32-bit quantity you place in two accumulators. You may use the ?MSEC library routine to convert hours/minutes/seconds to milliseconds. If you set both accumulators to 0, your task will be delayed for the system default timeout interval (about one minute).

If you set both accumulators to -1, your task will be delayed indefinitely.

This routine uses the ?PEND system call, so if scheduling is disabled, it will be reenabled after suspending the calling task.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of the delay time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of the delay time

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

?DELETE Delete a File

Removes the specified file from the directory structure and returns its disk space to the system.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. If the file is open, the filename is removed from the directory, but the disk blocks are not released until all channels open to the file are closed.

If the last or only filename in the pathname is a link, the link itself is deleted, not its resolution.

Directories containing files cannot be deleted, nor can devices be deleted. However, for the sake of compatibility, ?DELETE does not take an error return if you attempt to delete a device.

NOTE: If the specified pathname is not fully qualified, and the file is not found in the working directory, the ERFDE error return is taken. The searchlist is not scanned.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to pathname

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERPRM	Permanent file: cannot be deleted
ERDID	Directory is not empty
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error
ERDOL	Device is off line

Deallocate Data Channel Map Slots**?DEMP**

This call releases data channel map slots held by a program.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Starting map slot number. Slot assignment is identical to that used during the allocation call (?ALMP): 0- 31 Map A
AC1	Number of slots to be deallocated

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Number of slots deallocated

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERSNU	Slot(s) not in use

?DIR Select a Working Directory

Sets the specified directory to be your current working directory.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. If an error occurs, the current working directory is unchanged.

If the specified pathname is not fully qualified, and the directory is not found in the current working directory, the searchlist is scanned.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to pathname

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIFT	Invalid file type (not a directory)
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in pathname
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error
ERDOL	Device is off line

Remove a Disk From the System**?DISMOUNT**

Causes the specified disk device to be disabled from further I/O activity and prepares the disk to be removed from the drive.

The device name must be terminated by a null byte. Any data left in memory from previous I/O is flushed to the disk, and all pointers and directories on the disk are left in an orderly state. A flag is set on the disk to indicate that it was successfully ?DISMOUNTed.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to device name

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error
ERDOL	Device off line
ERDAI	Device in use (some I/O channels are open)
ERDNM	Device is not mounted
ERIOD	Specified name is not a device

?DRSCH Disable Task Rescheduling

Disables system scheduling, suspending the execution of all other tasks.

NOTE: System calls executing in system space continue execution and are suspended only upon their return.

Multitasking resumes only when an ?ERSCH call is executed, or when this task executes a ?PEND. If multitasking is already disabled, this call has no effect.

You can use ?DRSCH to determine whether multitasking is enabled by using the CK option described below. Since this is a “destructive test,” you may then need to execute an ?ERSCH to restore the scheduler’s state.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CK	Check: if multitasking is already disabled, causes the program to take an error return with code ERSAD

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERSAD	Condition already exists (CK option only)

Disable I/O Instructions**?DSBL**

This command simultaneously enables the LEF (Load Effective Address) mode and the I/O protection bit in the user's map status word.

When LEF mode is on, user programs may use the Load Effective Address instruction, but may not issue I/O instructions. (Any I/O instructions will be interpreted as LEF instructions and can therefore not be carried out.) LEF mode is on when an MP/AOS-SU program is started.

I/O instructions are initially enabled in interrupt handling routines.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

?DSEG Detach From a Memory Segment

Detaches the calling program from a memory segment.* If the segment is currently mapped to the caller's address space it is unmapped, leaving validity protected pages in its place. If the calling program is the only program attached to the segment, the segment is released and its memory is returned to the system. The termination of a program causes an implicit ?DSEG to be issued for every segment attached to that program.

You cannot detach from default segments 0 (impure memory), 1 (overlay memory), and 2 (pure memory). Use ?MEMI to recover impure memory pages.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Segment number

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERSNA	Segment not attached

*A segment is an area of memory consisting of 1 to ?MXSP pages (1K word blocks). User created segments are identified and referenced by means of a global segment number assigned when the segment is created. See ?CSEG.

Get a Disk's Status Information

?DSTAT

Retrieves status information about the specified disk.

?DSTAT may be used only on a ?MOUNTed disk.

You specify the disk by its pathname, which must be terminated by a null byte. The status information is placed in a packet, which has the format shown in Figure 10.2 below.

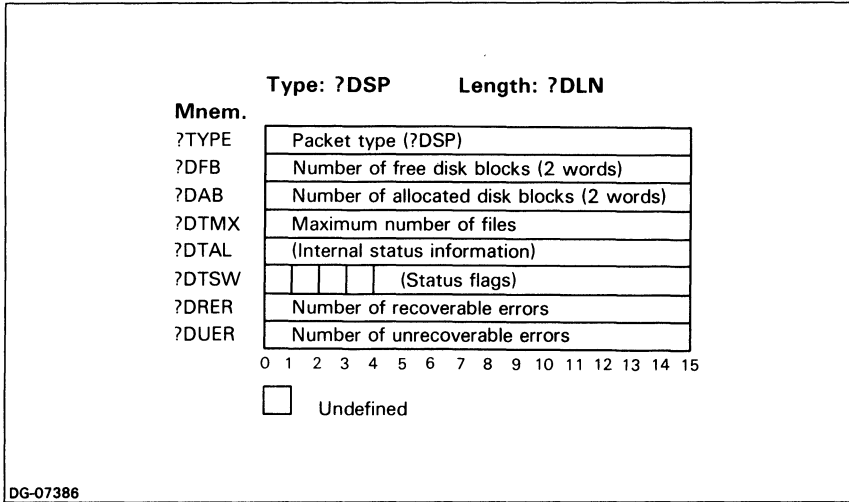


Figure 10.2 Disk status packet

The status flags in the ?DSTW word are described in Table 10.2 below.

Mnemonic	Meaning when 1
?DLE1	Bad primary label block
?DLE2	Bad secondary label block
?DME1	Bad primary MDV (internal information)
?DME2	Bad secondary MDV

Table 10.2 Status flags in ?DSTW word

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to device name of disk
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERDOL	Device is off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename is too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIOD	Specified device is not a disk
ERMPR	Invalid packet address
ERPWL	Device write error

Enable I/O Instructions**?ENBL**

Upon completion of this system call, the calling process can issue I/O instructions at the task level.

When I/O is enabled, both LEF (Load Effective Address) mode, and I/O protection are disabled. Any LEF instructions issued while I/O mode is enabled are interpreted as I/O instructions by the hardware. I/O instructions are always enabled by the system upon entry to a user interrupt handling routine.

When the CK option is used, ?ENBL determines whether I/O instructions are enabled. This is a destructive test: it may be necessary to execute a ?DSBL system call to restore LEF mode.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CK	Check is I/O mode is already enabled. CK causes the program to take an error return (ERSAD).

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERSAD	Condition already exists (returned on CK option only)

?EQT Set Up System Call

Allows users the option of setting up system calls at runtime. The user specifies the desired system call number and option in AC3 and sets up the contents of accumulators 0 through 2 as defined for the particular call to be executed.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	As defined for selected call
AC1	As defined for selected call
AC2	As defined for selected call
AC3	Number and options of desired system call

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	As defined for selected call
AC1	As defined for selected call
AC2	As defined for selected call

Options

None

Errors

As defined for selected call.

Retrieve a System Error Message (*library routine*)**?ERMSG**

Reads a message from the MP/AOS-SU error message file :ERMES. If the specified error code has no corresponding message, then the text *Unknown error code n* is returned, where *n* is the error code in octal. If the error file cannot be found, the message *Error code n* is returned.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Error code
AC1	Byte pointer to message buffer
AC2	Buffer size in bytes

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Actual length of message

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer extends into system space
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFIL	Device read error
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERNMC	No more I/O channels
ERPWL	Device write error

?ERSCH Enable Task Rescheduling

Directs the system scheduler to begin scheduling other tasks. This call has no effect if the requested scheduling mode is already enabled.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

Execute a Program

?EXEC

Starts execution of the specified program file. The new program runs at a numerically higher swap level than the initiating program, unless a program chain is specified. A maximum of eight swap levels is possible.

You may specify either a program swap, where the new program runs as a descendant, or a chain, in which case the state of the old program is not saved.

The following sections apply regardless of whether the executing program is swapped or chained.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. Unless the CL option is used, files associated with any open I/O channels are made available to the new program. (However, an error is returned if the calling program has any files opened exclusively and tries to pass its channels.) The CL option closes all channels except ?INCH and ?OUCH. You may pass a message of up to 2,047 bytes to the new program.

NOTE: ?EXEC returns in error if any user device interrupt handlers are active.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to pathname
AC1	Byte pointer to message (if message length is nonzero)
AC2	Bit 0: 0 = swap 1 = chain Bit 1: 1 = start new program at the debugger starting address Bits 5 - 15: message length (0 if no message)

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Only in case of error return
?ECCP	Error code in AC0 was returned by the called program
?ECEX	Error code was returned by the system; the called program did not run
?ECRT	Error code was caused by ?RETURN which was unable to resume the parent program; in this case, control is passed to the "grandparent" program; i.e., program level is decreased by 2
?ECBK	Error code was returned by the system while trying to write a break file
?ECAB	Error code was returned by the system to indicate an abnormal program termination such as a console abort
AC2	Length of returned message

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CL	Close all channels except ?INCH and ?OUCH

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERABK	Called program terminated by CTRL-C CTRL-E (break file) sequence from console
ERABT	Called program terminated by CTRL-C CTRL-B sequence from console
ERBTL	Message buffer too long
ERDOL	Device off line
EREXS	Attempt to swap beyond program level 8
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in pathname
ERIFT	Invalid file type (not a program file)
ERIRB	Message buffer too short
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPCA	Some other task has already issued an ?EXEC or ?RETURN
ERSPC	Insufficient file space
ERPWL	Device write error
ERUIH	User device interrupt handlers are active
ERVNS	Program file is for a different revision of the MP/AOS-SU system
ERNDP	No Debugger present (returned when user specifies Debugger starting address)

Convert Date (*library routine*)**?FDAY**

Accepts input in the form of day, month, and year, and converts it into MP/AOS-SU internal format (a 32-bit number representing the number of seconds elapsed since midnight, January 1, 1900).

Note that the year input in AC2 is an offset from a base of 1900.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Day (range 1-31 ₁₀)
AC1	Month (range 1-12 ₁₀)
AC2	Year (minus 1900, result expressed in octal)

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of date
AC1	Low order 16 bits of date

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERANG	Range error

?FSTAT Get a File's Status Information

Returns a packet of information about the specified file.

The file may be specified by channel number, if you have a channel open to it. Otherwise, you can specify the file by its pathname, which must be terminated by a null byte. The status information is placed in a block, which has the format shown in Figure 10.3 below.

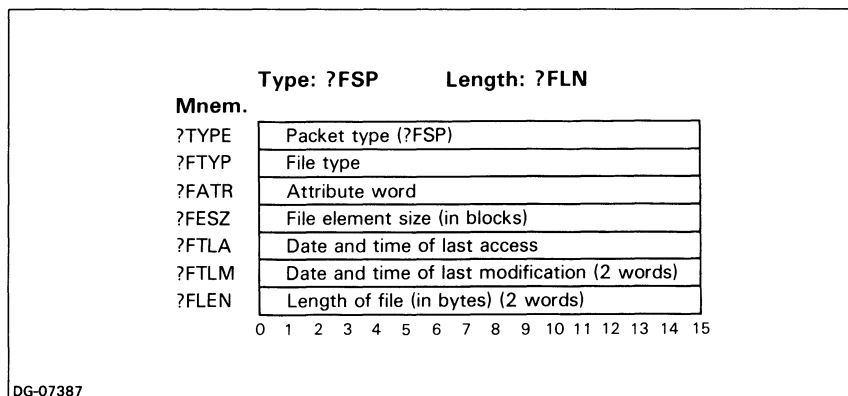


Figure 10.3 File status packet

NOTE: If the specified file is a device, the contents of the ?FESZ, ?FTLA, and ?FTLM words are not applicable. If the file is a character device, the ?FLEN word is also unused.

If the LNK option is used and the last filename in the pathname is a link, information on the link itself is returned, not on its resolution. In that case, the contents of AC1 are interpreted as a byte pointer to the ?MXLL byte area to receive the link's resolution pathname.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to pathname Options: CH: channel number
AC1	Options: LNK: Byte pointer to ?MXLL byte area to receive link's resolution pathname
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH	ACO contains a channel number instead of a byte pointer to a pathname
LNK	Do not resolve links

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERDOL	Device is off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename is too long
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERMPR	Invalid packet address
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error

?FTOD Convert Time of Day (*library routine*)

Accepts input in the form of seconds, minutes, hour, and converts it into MP/AOS-SU internal format, i.e., a 32-bit number representing the number of seconds elapsed since midnight, January 1, 1900.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Seconds (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC1	Minutes (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC2	Hour (range 0-23 ₁₀ (midnight to 11 pm expressed in octal))

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of time

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERANG	Range error

Get Device Characteristics**?GCHAR**

Places the characteristics word of the specified device into an accumulator.

The device name must be terminated by a null byte. See ?SCHAR for a list of characteristics.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to device name Options: CH: Channel number

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Device characteristics word Options: HC: hardware characteristics LL: number of characters per line PG: number of lines per page RS: characteristics at system boot

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH	AC0 contains a channel number instead of a byte pointer to a pathname.
HC	Return device's hardware characteristics in AC1 (for hardware with programmable characteristics only). See ?SCHAR. ¹
LL	Return the number of characters per line in AC1.
PG	Return the number of lines per page in AC1.
RS	Return value of characteristics at the time system was booted.

¹The HC option must be used for disk devices.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Not a character device
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname

If the CH option is used, ?GCHAR returns the characteristics for the device open on the channel specified in ACO. An error is returned if the channel is not open on a character device.

If the RS option is used, ?GCHAR returns the device characteristics as they were when the system was booted.

Get the Current Date (*library routine*)**?GDAY**

Gets the system time, decodes it into year, month, and day, and returns these values in accumulators. The year is an offset from a base at 1900.

Inputs

None

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Day (range 1-31 ₁₀)
AC1	Month (range 1-12 ₁₀)
AC2	Year (minus 1900; result expressed in octal)

Options

None

Errors

None

?GLIST Get the Searchlist

Retrieves the contents of your current searchlist into a buffer.

The searchlist is represented by a series of pathnames, separated by commas and terminated by a null byte. All pathnames are fully qualified; i.e., they start at the device directory.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to buffer
AC1	Length of buffer in bytes

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Length of searchlist (not counting final null byte)

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERFIL	Device read error
ERDOL	Device off line

Get Physical Page**?GMRP**

This call returns a physical page number corresponding to a logical page number in the user program.

NOTE: A logical page is 1024 words long.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Logical page number in user program

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Physical page number

Options

None

Errors

None

?GNAME Get the Fully-Qualified Pathname

Accepts a filename or pathname and returns a fully-qualified pathname (one that starts at the device directory) corresponding to it. If no such file is found in the current working directory, and no prefixes (@, ^, or =) are present, then ?GNAME resolves the filename through the searchlist looking for the filename. The output pathname is placed in a buffer and terminated with a null byte.

The input filename may contain prefixes; this enables you to find the name of your current working directory by calling ?GNAME with the filename =. You can also use ?GNAME CH to determine the name of the file that is open on a specified I/O channel, ?GNAME PR to determine the name of the currently running program.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to filename Options: CH: channel number PR: ignored
AC1	Byte pointer to buffer for pathname
AC2	Length of pathname buffer in bytes

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Length of returned pathname in bytes (not counting final null byte)

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH	AC0 contains a channel number
PR	Get the pathname of the calling program (AC0 is ignored)

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname

?GNFN Get Next Filename in Working Directory (*library routine*)

Retrieves filenames from the specified directory. Each filename is placed in a buffer in your memory space and terminated by a null byte.

To use this call, you ?OPEN the directory and place the I/O channel number returned by the ?OPEN call into AC0. Then each call to ?GNFN will return one filename. An EREOF (end-of-file) error return is taken after the last filename has been read.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number
AC1	Byte pointer to filename buffer
AC2	Length of buffer

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Length of returned filename (not counting the terminating null byte)

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERDOL	Device off line
EREOF	End of file encountered
ERFIL	Device read error
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERPWL	Device write error

Get the File Position**?GPOS**

Retrieves the 32-bit file pointer for the specified I/O channel and places it in two accumulators. The file pointer points to the next byte to be read or written.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	High order 16 bits of file pointer
AC2	Low order 16 bits of file pointer

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFIL	Device read error
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERIOD	Invalid operation for device
ERPWL	Device write error

?GTATR Get File Attributes

Places the attribute word and type number of the specified file in two accumulators.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. Tables 10.3 and 10.4 list file attributes and file types respectively.

If the CH option is used, attributes are returned for the file open on the channel specified in ACO.

If the LN option is used, AC1 and AC2 return the length of the file in bytes instead of the file attribute and the file type.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to pathname or channel number if CH option is used

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Attribute word
AC2	File type
AC1-2	Options LN: File byte length (AC1-high order 16-bits, AC2-low order 16 bits)

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH	Input a channel number instead of a byte pointer to a pathname in ACO
LN	Return file byte length instead of file attribute and file type in AC1-2

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error

Mnemonic	Meaning
?ATPM	Permanent: the file may not be deleted or renamed while this bit is set to 1; set by the system for directories and root directories of disks
?ATRD	Read protect: this file may not be read
?ATWR	Write protect: this file may not be written; set by the system for directories and root directories of disks.
?ATAT	Attribute protect: the attributes of this file may not be changed. (This bit is used by the system for devices and root directories of disks only.)

Table 10.3 File attributes

Mnemonic	Meaning
?DDIR	Directory
?DSMN to ?DSMX	Range of values for files used by the system:
?DBPG	Bootable (stand-alone) program file
?DBRK	program break file
?DIDF	MP/ISAM data file
?DIXF	MP/ISAM index file
?DLIB	library file
?DLNK	link file
?DLOG	System log file
?DMBS	MP/BASIC save file
?DOBF	objective file
?DOLF	overlay file
?DPRG	program file
?DPST	permanent symbol table (used by assembler)
?DSTF	symbol table file
?DTXT	text file
?DUDF	general-purpose data file
?DUMN to ?DUMX	Range of values reserved for users

Table 10.4 File types

?GTIME Get the Current System Time and Date

Gets the current time and date, in MP/AOS-SU internal format.

Internal format is a 32-bit number representing the number of seconds elapsed since midnight, January 1, 1900. You may also use the ?GDAY and ?GTOD library calls to retrieve this number in decoded form.

Inputs

None

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of system time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of system time

Options

None

Errors

None

Get an Interprogram Message**?GTMSG**

Reads the current interprogram message into a buffer.

This message may have been transmitted by an ?EXEC or a ?RETURN, whichever occurred most recently. The system maintains only one message at a time per program.

The message may be any string of up to 2,047 bytes. If you specify a buffer that is too short, your program will take the error return but AC1 will contain the actual message length; thus, you can try again after allocating more memory.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to message buffer
AC1	Length of buffer in bytes

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Actual length of message

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERBTL	Buffer too long

?GTOD Get the Current Time of Day (*library routine*)

Gets the system time, decodes it into hours, minutes, and seconds, and returns these values in accumulators. The hour ranges from 0 to 23.

Inputs

None

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Seconds (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC1	Minutes (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC2	Hours (range 0-23 ₁₀) (midnight to 11 pm) (expressed in octal)

Options

None

Errors

None

Define an Interrupt Handling Routine

?IDEF

Informs the system that your program will handle interrupts from the specified device. You must specify an interrupt handler packet for the device. The format of this packet is shown in Figure 10.4.

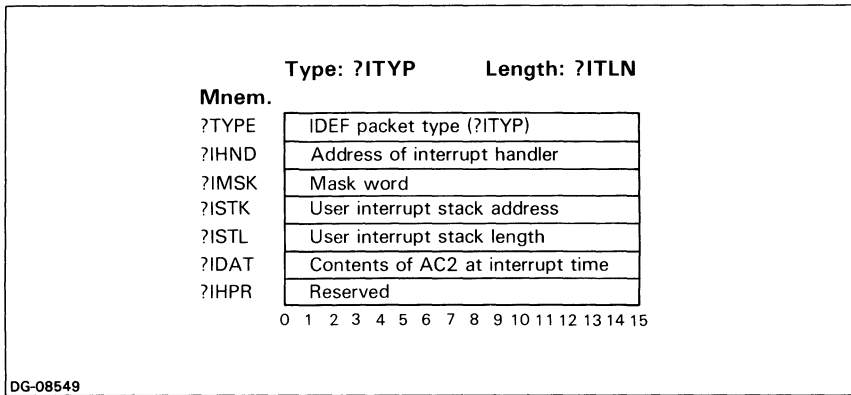


Figure 10.4 Interrupt handler definition packet

User device handlers execute in user process space.

Packet word ?IMSK contains the interrupt mask word to be OR'd with the current interrupt mask so as to establish the new level of priority interrupts. The user is responsible for maintaining the interrupt mask while in the device interrupt handling routine.

On entry to the service routine, the system enables the user map, and disables LEF (Load Effective Address) mode to allow the device handler to issue I/O instructions. ?IDAT, whose value can be any user-defined data, is placed in AC2, and the stack pointer and frame pointer to the user interrupt stack are initialized, using packet words ?ISTK and ?ISTL.

NOTE: One user interrupt stack is required for each ?IDEF call.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Device code
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERADR	Invalid routine address
ERDVC	Invalid device code
ERIPT	Invalid packet type
ERMPR	Invalid packet address
ERUIH	Service routine already defined for this device

Initialize for Floating Point**?IFPU**

Applicable only to processors configured with the optional floating point support. ?IFPU indicates that the calling program is going to use floating point. The call must be issued prior to any floating point instruction. ?IFPU clears the floating point status register without affecting the floating accumulators, and it causes the floating point status to become part of the task state for all tasks in the calling program. The initial contents of the floating point accumulators are undefined.

WARNING: *Failure to issue this call prior to the use of floating point instructions will yield indeterminate results.*

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

?INFO Get Program Information

Retrieves a packet containing information about a program's current memory allocation and running state. The format of the packet is given in Figure 10.5 below.

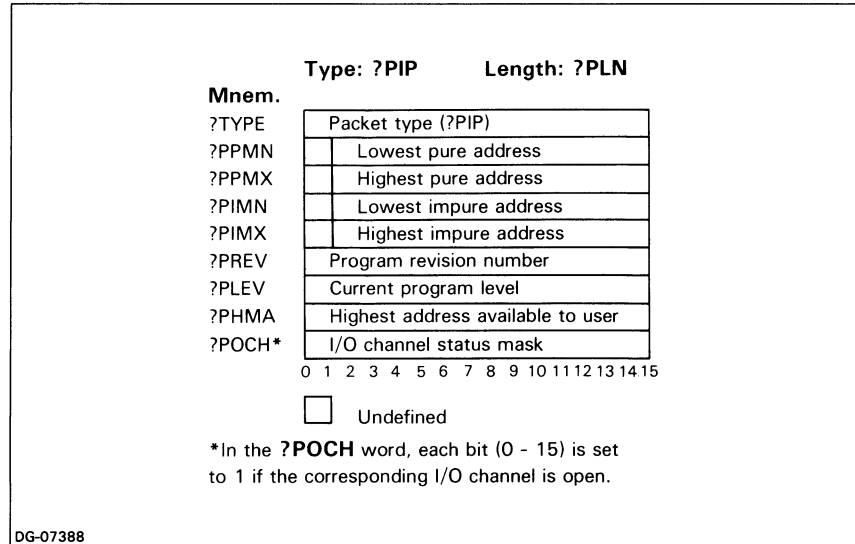


Figure 10.5 Program information packet

Pure memory, whose lower and upper bounds are specified by the contents of packet words ?PPMN and ?PPMX, is comprised of two areas: *overlay* memory and *shared* memory. Thus, ?PPMN (lowest pure address) refers to the lowest overlay address or to the beginning of the shared area if no overlay is used. ?PPMX (highest pure memory address) refers to the highest address of shared memory or to the end of the overlay area if there is no shared area. If the program uses neither shared nor overlay memory areas, the contents of ?PPMN and ?PPMX are undefined. See Figure 5.3.

In the ?POCH word, each bit (0-15) is set to 1 if the corresponding I/O channel is open. Information is provided for the first 16 channels only.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIPT	Invalid packet type
ERMPR	Invalid packet address

?IPEND Pend Awaiting Interrupt Activity

This call allows the pending of a task with interrupts off. If interrupts have been disabled by the user program, ?IPEND guarantees that the pend is internally queued before interrupts are re-enabled. In all other respects, ?IPEND functions in the same manner as ?PEND. Interrupts are reenabled after the completion of ?IPEND.

The calling task is suspended from execution until a specified event occurs. The event is defined by a 16-bit number which can be used by another task in an ?UNPEND, or ?IUNPEND call. Event numbers must be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to ?EVMAX. When execution resumes, the system passes a message word from the task which executed the ?UNPEND or ?IUNPEND.

The calling task can also resume execution in response to an ?UNPEND ID or ?IUNPEND ID call, or after a timeout interval elapses. The length of the interval in milliseconds is specified as a 32-bit number in two accumulators. You can also request the system default timeout interval (about one minute) by setting both accumulators to zero.

NOTE: An ?IPEND call with a timeout value of -1 will pend indefinitely.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Event number
AC1	High order word of timeout duration
AC2	Low order word of timeout duration

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Message word from ?UNPEND/?IUNPEND

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTMO	Timeout interval has elapsed
EREVT	Invalid event number

Remove an Interrupt Handling Routine**?IRMV**

Informs the system that your program will no longer handle interrupts from the specified device. Any further interrupts from the specified device are treated as undefined interrupts.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Device code

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDVC	Invalid device code
ERNUI	No handling routine currently defined, or you attempted to remove the system's control of a standard I/O device

?IUNPEND Unpend a Task from Interrupt Handling Routine

Resumes execution of the specified task. This call functions in a manner identical to the ?UNPEND call. The difference is that only ?IUNPEND may be used by an interrupt handler. ?IUNPEND may not be used at any other time.

You can specify the task to be unpended either by its identifier or by a 16-bit event number. Event numbers must be greater than or equal to ?EVMIN and less than or equal to ?EVMAX.

If you specify an event number that several tasks are waiting for, only one task is unpended, unless you use the BD option to unpend all waiting tasks.

The system unpends tasks on event on a first in, first out basis: the first task pended is the first unpended, regardless of time remaining in its timeout interval.

You can also specify that the unpended task take the error return from its ?PEND or ?IPEND call.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Message word to unpended task
AC2	Event number or task identifier if ID option is used

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Number of tasks unpended

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
BD	Unpend all tasks waiting for this event
ER	Causes the unpended task(s) to take the error return from the ?PEND or ?IPEND calls
ID	AC2 contains a task identifier, not an event number

NOTE: Do not specify the BD and ID options together.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
EREVT	Invalid event number
ERTID	Invalid task identifier

?IXIT Exit From an Interrupt Handling Routine

Returns the system to normal operation after completion of a user interrupt handler. All interrupt service routines must exit by this call.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

Kill a Task**?KTASK**

Terminates execution of the specified task.

If a kill post-processing routine* is defined for the task, it will be executed. If the killed task has an outstanding system call, that call will be aborted; the degree of completion that the outstanding call reaches is undefined.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Task identifier, or zero to kill this task

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTID	Invalid task identifier

*A kill post-processing routine can perform functions such as deallocating memory used by the task. See discussion in Chapter 6.

?LDEF Define a Line Interrupt Handling Routine

Informs the system that your program will handle interrupts from the specified line device. The line dedicated to the user device must have been specified at system generation time.

?LDEF is intended for use with asynchronous and asynchronous/synchronous Line multiplexors (ASLM's and USAM's.) This call allows some of the devices connected to the multiplexor to be controlled by the user, while others remain under system control.

Custom line device service routines execute within the user program space.

You must specify a line interrupt handler packet in the format shown below for the line device.

Before transferring control to the line device's user service routine, the system enables the user map and disables LEF (Load Effective Address) and I/O protection mode to allow the device handler to issue I/O instructions. Packet word ?IDAT, whose value can be any user-defined data, is placed in AC2; the stack pointer and frame pointer to the user interrupt stack are initiated, using packet words ?LSTK and ?LSTL.

The user line interrupt routine is responsible for clearing the interrupt.

The only system calls permitted at interrupt time are ?IUNPEND, ?STMP and ?LXIT.

Mnem.	Type: ?LTYP	Length: ?LTLN
?TYPE	LDEF packet type (?LTYP)	
?LHND	Address of interrupt handler	
?LSTK	User interrupt stack address	
?LSTL	User interrupt stack length	
?IDAT	Contents of AC2 at interrupt time	
?LHPR	Reserved	

DG-09101

Figure 10.6 Line interrupt handler definition packet

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Device code
AC1	Line number
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERADR	Invalid routine address
ERDVC	Invalid device code
ERDAI	Device is in use
ERIDF	Out of ?IDEF DCT's
ERIPT	Invalid packet type
ERMPR	Invalid packet address
ERUIH	Service routine already defined

?LRMV Remove a Line Interrupt Handling Routine

Informs the system that your program will no longer handle interrupts from the specified line device. Any further interrupts from the specified line device are serviced by the system.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Device code
AC1	Line number

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDVC	Invalid device code
ERNUI	No handler currently defined

Exit from a Line Interrupt Handling Routine**?LXIT**

Returns the system to normal operation after completion of a user line interrupt service routine. All service routines for user line devices must exit by means of this call.

Inputs

None

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

?MEMI Change Impure Memory Allocation

Allocates or releases sections of the program impure memory area (segment 0). See Chapter 5 for discussion of segments.

Memory is always added or removed at the top of the impure area. Use ?INFO to determine the maximum additional impure area available: (area between ?PIMX (current highest impure address) and ?PHMA (highest possible impure address), 1. Pure memory consists of the shared and overlay areas).

NOTES: ?MEMI specifies memory operations in word units, whereas the hardware allows memory operations within an address space only in page (1K word) multiples.

If the user's current impure is exactly *N* pages, a request to ?MEMI of a single additional word results in the additional allocation of an entire page. The definition of user impure (segment 0) now reflects the actual page added; ?MEMI and ?INFO, on the other hand, reflect only the addition of the single word requested. The user is advised to access only the actual memory requested with ?MEMI.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Number of words to allocate (if positive) or release (if negative)

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	New highest impure address

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERMEM	Invalid request: attempt to acquire or release too much memory

Introduce a Disk to the System**?MOUNT**

Prepares the specified disk device for I/O.

This call must be executed before any directories on the disk can be accessed.

The system checks a flag on the disk to see if it was properly ?DISMOUNTed. If it was not, your program takes the error return with code ERFIX, and you must run the Disk FIXUP program.

The system can also check the disk label (or disk ID), if any, to verify that the correct disk is mounted. (Disk ID is optionally assigned by the user during disk initialization. See Chapter on DINIT in *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.)

A nonzero value in AC2 causes the system to return the disk ID, regardless of whether or not an ID check was requested. The value of AC2 is read as the byte address of a buffer into which the system returns the disk ID (terminated by a null byte).

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to device name
AC1	Byte pointer to disk ID, or zero to suppress ID check
AC2	If nonzero, byte pointer to buffer to receive the disk ID

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFIX	Disk requires FIXUP
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERLAB	Disk label does not match specified one
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error

?MSEC Convert a Time to Milliseconds (*library routine*)

Accepts a time in the form hours/minutes/seconds and returns a single 32-bit number representing the equivalent number of milliseconds. All inputs will be range checked; i.e., the hours must range from 0 to 23, and both the minutes and seconds must range from 0 to 59.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Seconds
AC1	Minutes
AC2	Hours

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of the time in milliseconds
AC1	Low order 16 bits of the time in milliseconds

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERANG	Input out of range

Map a Memory Segment**?MSEG**

Maps all or part of a specified local or global segment* into the program logical address space, as specified by the ?MSEG packet. See Figure 10.7. The program must be attached to the specified segment before mapping is attempted.

The segment number being mapped is specified in packet word ?MSSN. IF you supply a default segment number 0, 1, or 2, the entire default segment is restored. The remaining fields in the packet are ignored.

Packet word ?MSSP specifies the starting page number within that segment. The program logical page number at which to start mapping is specified by packet word ?MSPB. Mapping continues through sequential segment and program pages, until the total number of requested segment pages (specified in packet word ?MSNB), have been mapped.

If the WP option is used, the mapped pages will be write protected. This means that the calling program will encounter a write protect trap if it attempts to modify the contents of the newly mapped area.

The old contents of those portions of user logical address space which are mapped to a new segment become inaccessible unless remapped.

You can use the ?MSEG call to remap default segments. Note, however, that remapping will restore the entire default segment to its initial mapping.

User mapped segments are not swapped in or out by the ?EXEC or ?RETURN calls.

**A segment is an area of memory consisting of 1 to ?MXSP pages (1K word blocks). User created segments are identified and referenced by means of a global segment number assigned when the segment is created. See ?CSEG.*

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Packet address

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
WP	Write protect the pages mapped

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIMA	Segment map area is not within 0-31
ERMLS	Request is longer than segment
ERSDE	Segment does not exist
ERSNA	Segment not attached

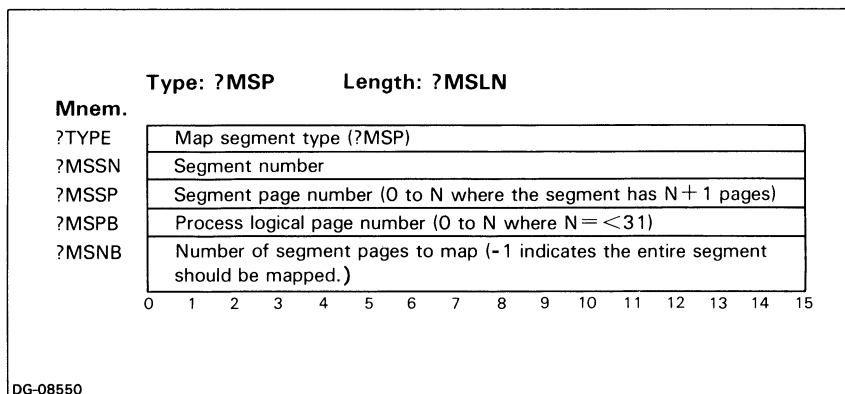


Figure 10.7 Map segment packet

Get Task or Process * Identity**?MYID**

Places the calling task's identifier and priority in two accumulators. The PRC option causes the process identifier to be returned in AC2.

**MP/AOS-SU is a single- process operating system. The process (PRC) option is included for MP/AOS compatibility.*

Inputs

None

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Task priority
AC2	Task identifier Option: PRC: process identifier = 1

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
PRC	AC2 return process information

Errors

None

?OPEN Open an I/O Channel

Returns an I/O channel to a specified device or disk file.

The pathname must be terminated by a null byte. The system returns a channel number to you in an accumulator. When a file is opened, the file pointer is set to zero (the first byte of the file), unless the AP option is used as detailed below.

File element size is discussed in Chapter 3.

When you allocate new blocks to a disk file, the system writes zeroes to all bytes in these blocks, unless the NZ option is used.

If you open a channel to a character output device, the system sends a Form Feed character (14₈) to it, unless the AP option is used.

For a list of file types, see Table 10.1.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to pathname
AC1	Options: CR: File type DE: File type UC: File type
AC2	Options: CR: File element size DE: File element size UC: File element size

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number.

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
AP	For files, opens for appending; sets the file pointer to the end of the file. For character output devices, suppresses the sending of a Form Feed character.
CR	If the file does not exist, creates it.
DE	Deletes any existing copy of the file, then creates it.
EX	Exclusive access: no other program may use the file while this channel is open (gives an error return with code EREOP if the file is already in use.)
NZ	Don't zero new elements on allocation.
UC	Unconditionally creates the file (gives an error return if the file already exists).

NOTE: If you specify either the DE or UC option, the searchlist is not used in resolving the file. If the file does not exist in the working directory, it is created there.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
EREOP	File in use (EX option only), or file already ?OPENed with EX option
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIOO	Illogical option combination
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERNAE	File already exists (UC option only)
ERNMC	No more channels
ERPRM	Permanent file: cannot be deleted
ERPWL	Device write error

?OVL0D **Load an Overlay (*library routine*)**

Checks to see if the specified overlay is currently in its node. If it is not, the overlay is loaded into the node.

If the node is occupied by another overlay, the calling task is pended until the node becomes available.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Overlay descriptor

NOTE: For information about the format of overlay descriptors, see Appendix F, "Using Overlays."

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Base address of overlay start

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
EROVN	Invalid overlay descriptor

Release an Overlay (*library routine*)**?OVREL**

Releases control of the specified overlay, and unpendes any pended tasks awaiting that node.

If several tasks are pended awaiting different overlays for the node, the system selects one by the same selection method used by the ?UNPEND call.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Overlay descriptor

NOTE: For information about the format of overlay descriptors, see Appendix F, "Using Overlays."

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
EROVN	Invalid overlay descriptor
EROVC	Specified overlay is not currently loaded

?PEND Suspend a Task

Causes the calling task to become suspended from execution until a specified event occurs. The event is defined by a 16-bit number which may be used by another task in an ?UNPEND call. Event numbers must be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to ?EVMAX. When execution resumes, the system passes a message word from the task which executed the ?UNPEND.

The calling task may also resume execution in response to an ?UNPEND ID call or after a timeout interval elapses. The length of the interval in milliseconds is specified as a 32-bit number in two accumulators. You may also request the system default timeout interval (about one minute) by setting both accumulators to 0.

NOTE: A ?PEND with a timeout value of -1 will pend forever.

If ?PEND is issued when task scheduling is disabled, ?PEND re-enables scheduling after blocking the calling task.

To suspend a task while interrupts are disabled, issue ?IPEND, rather than ?PEND. ?IPEND guarantees that the pend is internally queued before interrupts are reenabled.

A program may receive console interrupts by creating a task which pends until an event number equal to ?EVCH plus the channel number of the user's console keyboard occurs. This task is unpended when the user types the control sequence CTRL-C CTRL-A on the keyboard.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Event number
AC1	High order word of timeout duration
AC2	Low order word of timeout duration

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Message word from ?UNPEND

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERCIN	Console interrupt
EREVT	Invalid event number
ERTMO	Timeout interval has elapsed

?PRI Change Task Priority

Sets the value of the specified task's priority. Priorities may range from 0 to 255; lower values have higher priorities.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	New task priority
AC2	Task identifier: zero means this task

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTID	Invalid task identifier

Read Data From a Device or File**?READ**

Reads one or more bytes from the specified I/O channel.

?READ may operate in *dynamic* or *data-sensitive* mode. For dynamic input, you specify the number of bytes to be read, as well as the address at which to store the data.

If you are reading from a disk, you can improve the efficiency of your program by transferring entire disk blocks. This method eliminates system overhead for buffering. To execute block-aligned transfers you must

- set the file pointer to a multiple of 512 before the transfer;
- specify a multiple of 512 bytes to read;
- specify a buffer which is word aligned in your address space.

For data-sensitive I/O (DS option), you specify a maximum number of bytes, and reading proceeds until a *delimiter* is read. Delimiters may be either the default delimiters New-Line (12_g), Carriage Return (15_g), Form Feed (14_g), or null (0_g), or any characters specified by a user delimiter table. (See ?SCHS for a discussion of delimiter tables.) The delimiter is counted in the returned number of bytes read, and the delimiter character actually appears in the buffer.

NOTE: When you execute a data-sensitive ?READ, you may encounter the end of file before finding a delimiter. Similarly, on a dynamic ?READ there may not be as many bytes left as you requested. In either case, the call will take the error return, but the data will be read and AC2 will contain the number of bytes read, including the delimiter. The delimiter character will also be included in the buffer.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number
AC1	Byte pointer to buffer to receive data
AC2	Byte count (dynamic) Options: DS: maximum byte count

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Actual number of bytes read, including terminator Option: NP: system task ID

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
DS	Data-sensitive read
FL	For character devices: causes any characters currently held in the system to be discarded. (Flush type ahead.)
IX	Only checked if the DS option is selected: ignore input after maximum byte count is reached, or until a delimiter is typed. The default returns an error, ERLTL if the byte count is exceeded.
NP	Nonpending call. Returns system task ID in AC2.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer is too long
EREOF	End of file encountered
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERLTL	Line too long: too many bytes without a delimiter (DS option only)
ERNOT	No free task control blocks (NP option only)
ERRAD	Read access denied

Rename a File**?RENAME**

Give a new pathname to a disk file. The new and old pathnames must both be *on the same disk device*. If a file with the new pathname already exists, the call gives an error return, unless the DE option is specified. The file must not be open. If the last filename in the pathname pointed to by ACO is a link, the link itself is renamed, not the link resolution.

NOTE: *If the new pathname points to a different directory, you can effectively "move" the file into the new directory.*

If the specified new pathname is not fully qualified, and the file is not found in the working directory, it is created there. The searchlist is not scanned.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Byte pointer to current pathname
AC1	Byte pointer to new pathname

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
DE	If the new filename exists, delete that file before renaming.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Illegal file type (attempt to rename a device)
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPRM	Permanent file: cannot be renamed
ERPWL	Device write error
ERREN	Attempt to rename across devices or to rename a root directory or an open file

?RESET Close Multiple I/O Channels

Closes I/O channels, as specified by a 16-bit mask that you place in ACO. No error is produced if you attempt to close a channel that is already closed. Only the first 16 channels may be closed with ?RESET.

NOTE: Channels ?INCH and ?OUCH are set up by the system for standard input and output; therefore, it is generally convenient for you to keep them open.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	Any bit (0 - 15) set to 1 causes the corresponding channel to be closed

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFIL	Device read error
ERPWL	Device write error

Return to the Previous Program Level

Terminates the program, and resumes execution of the parent program if the returning program runs from a level other than 1. You may cause the parent to take the error return from its ?EXEC call. All I/O channels are closed; however, the parent program will have the same I/O status that it did when it performed its ?EXEC. Segments are implicitly detached from the returning program. You may pass an error code and/or a message of up to 2,047 bytes to the parent program.

When execution of the parent program is resumed, that program's segment environment is restored.

If a ?RETURN is executed from a program executing at swap level 1, the system will restart *refresh* the initial program.

?RETURN never takes the error return. If the parent program cannot be resumed, an error code is passed to the "grandparent" program, i.e., two program levels previous instead of one.

If you specify the BK option, ?RETURN creates a *break file* from the current program in the current working directory. The name of the break file is composed of a question mark (?) followed by the program name and a .BRK extension, for example:

?program-name.BRK

Any existing file of the same name in the current working directory is overwritten.

The current memory image of the terminating program as well as information about the program state, task states, user overlays in use, attached segments, and all open files is written to the break file.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Error code to return to parent program; if zero, the parent will take the normal return from its ?EXEC call
AC1	Byte pointer to message (if AC2 is nonzero)
AC2	Message length in bytes

?RETURN

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
BK	Save program state in a break file.

Errors

None (See text.)

Set Device Characteristics**?SCHAR**

Sets the characteristics of the specified device.

The device name must be terminated by a null byte. The characteristics are summarized in Table 10.5.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to device name
AC1	Options: HC device's characteristics word LL characters per line PG lines per page

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH*	Input a channel number instead of a byte pointer to a pathname in AC0.
HC**	Set device's hardware characteristics in AC1 (for hardware with programmable characteristics only).
LL	Set the number of characters per line to the value in AC1.
PG	Set the number of lines per page to the value in AC1.
RS	Reset characteristics to their value at boot time. (Does not reset lines per page or characters per line.)

*If the CH option is used, characteristics are set for the device opened on the channel specified in AC0. This does not render the characteristics channel specific: an error will be returned if the channel is not open on a device.

**The HC option must be used for disk devices.

Set On	Mnemonic	Affects	Meaning when 1
Input/Output	?CBIN	Both	Binary mode: disables all special control characters; passes all characters exactly as received (8 bits).
Input	?CECH	Output	Echo mode: echoes all typed characters although some receive special handling as described in text.
Input	?CEMM	Output	Echo characters exactly as input: turns off echoing of control characters as $\uparrow x$.
Input	?CESC	Input	Escape mode: handles Escape (33_g) the same as CTRL-C CTRL-A.
Input	?CICC	Both	Ignore control characters except delimiters and characters interpreted by the system.
Output	?CLST	Output	List mode: echoes Form-Feeds (014_g) as \hat{L} to prevent them from erasing CRT screen.
Input/Output	?CNAS	Both	Non-ANSII-standard console: supports terminals using older standard for control characters by converting Carriage Returns (015_g) into New-Lines (012_g), and vice versa, on input; on output, converts New-Line to Carriage Return, followed by New-Line, followed by null.
Input	?CNED	Output	Do not echo delimiters.
Output	?CST	Output	Simulates tabs: converts all tab characters (011_g) to the appropriate number of spaces; cursor moves to the beginning of the next 8-character tab column.
Output	?CUCO	Output	Convert to uppercase on output.
Output	?C605	Both	D200, D210 or similar device: uses cursor movement characters to echo Rubout and CTRL-U by erasing characters from the screen. The two characters following a 37_g on input and a 20_g on output will be passed through uninterpreted.
Input/Output	?C8BT	Input	8-bit characters; the default is to mask all input characters to 7 bits, unless in binary mode.
Input	?CPSQ	Output	Generate XOFF/XON characters on the associated output device when the input ring buffer becomes full/empty.

Table 10.5 Console characteristics

NOTE: Not all characteristics have meaning for all devices. (See Chapter 7, "I/O Device Management".)

If you specify the LL option and set the line length to -1, neither line length checking nor automatic wrap-around will be done.

The HC option is for hardware with programmable characteristics and disks only. These characteristics are: number of stop bits, parity, code level, and baud rate for Asynchronous/Synchronous Line Multiplexors (ASLM's) and Universal Synchronous Asynchronous Multiplexors (USAM's).

If the HC option is selected, AC1 will contain the device's characteristics in the following format, as summarized in Tables 10.6 through 10.8. Unused bits must be zero for terminal devices.

Number of Stop Bits	Parameter	Parity	Parameter	Code Level	Parameter
1	?C1S	None	?CNPR	5 bits	?C5BC
1.5	?C15S	Odd	?Codd	6 bits	?C6BC
2	?C2S	Even	?CEVN	7 bits	?C7BC
				8 bits	?C8BC

Table 10.6 Programmable hardware characteristics (?SCHAR with HC option)

Baud Rate	Parameter
50	?C0050
75	?C0075
110	?C0110
134.5	?C1345
150	?C0150
300	?C0300
600	?C0600
1200	?C1200
1800	?C1800
2000	?C2000
2400	?C2400
3600	?C3600
4800	?C4800
7200	?C7200
9600	?C9600
19.2K	?C192K

Table 10.7 Baud rate for ASLM and USAM multiplexors

ASLM and USAM characteristics may change at any time.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?CDGC	Device is DGC mini-diskette
?CMPT	Device is MPT mini-diskette

Table 10.8 Hardware Characteristics for Disk Devices

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERICH	Invalid characteristics
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Not a character device
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error

Set Channel Specifications

?SCHS

Changes a number of input characteristics on a per channel basis.

NOTE: ?SCHS works for disk I/O as well as character I/O.

Setting AC2 to a value other than -1 changes the line delimiters used by ?READ and ?WRITE: if you set AC2 to 0, the default delimiters New-line (12_g), Carriage Return (15_g), Form Feed (14_g), or null (00_g) are used. If you wish to use a different set of characters as delimiters, set AC2 with the value of a word pointer to a *delimiter table*.

A *delimiter table* consists of 16 consecutive 16-bit words which form a table of 256 bits. Each bit in this table represents an eight-bit character. Reading from left to right, the first bit (bit 0) of the first word represents the null character (000). Likewise, the last bit (bit 15) of the last word in this table represents the binary character 377.

Setting any bit in this table to 1 indicates that the character represented by this bit will be a delimiter in data-sensitive records transmitted over that channel. Figure 10.8 shows a delimiter table with bits set to make null (000), Carriage Return (15_g), and Rubout (177_g) data-sensitive record delimiters.

The specifications established by this call are passed to descendants on an ?EXEC call, if the channel itself is passed.

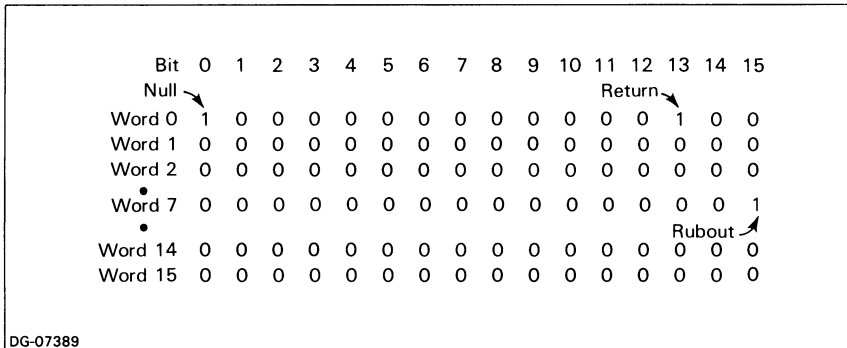


Figure 10.8 Sample delimiter table

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number
AC1	Specifications
AC2	Word pointer to delimiter table 0 → use default delimiters -1 → don't change delimiters

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

Specifications

Mnemonic	Meaning
?CUCI	Uppercase input: convert all input characters to uppercase before putting in user buffer (does not affect the echo); only for character I/O.

Set the System Calendar (*library routine*)**?SDAY**

Allows a program to adjust the system's internal calendar during execution. The routine accepts a date in day, month and year format and sets the system calendar to these values. Note that the year must be expressed as an offset from a base of 1900.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Day (range 1-31 ₁₀)
AC1	Month (range (1-12 ₁₀))
AC2	Year (minus 1900; result expressed in octal)

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERANG	Range error

?SLIST **Set the Searchlist (*library routine*)**

Sets the searchlist to the specified list of fully-qualified pathnames.

The searchlist may contain up to five pathnames, which must be separated by commas, with no intervening blanks, and the list must be terminated by a null byte. (This is the format returned by the ?GLIST system call.)

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to list of pathnames

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
ERFIL	Device read error
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIFT	Filename is not a directory
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname
ERPWL	Device write error
ERSTL	Searchlist is too long

Set the Current File Position**?SPOS**

Sets the file pointer for the specified I/O channel to a specific byte.

Normally, if you try to position past the current end of the file, the system will extend the file as needed. However, an attempt to exceed the file size will produce an error if

- You have specified the EF option (described below).
- You have opened a disk device as a file, since the end of file for a disk is a physical limitation. (There is no space left.)

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number
AC1	High order 16 bits of file position
AC2	Low order 16 bits of file position

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
EF	If the program attempts to position past the end of file, give an error return with code EREOF.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line
EREOF	End of file encountered
ERFIL	Device read error
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERIOD	Invalid operation for device
ERPWL	Device write error

?STATR Set File Attributes

Sets the attributes of the specified file.

The filename must be terminated by a null byte. The attributes are defined in Table 10.9. The right half of the attribute word (bits 8-15) is used or reserved by the system. The left half (bits 0-7) is reserved for user-defined attributes.

The CH option causes the attributes to be set for the file open on the channel specified in ACO.

Mnemonic	Meaning
?ATPM	Permanent: the file may not be deleted or renamed while this bit is set to 1; set by the system for directories and root directories of disks.
?ATRD	Read protect: this file may not be read.
?ATWR	Write protect: this file may not be written; set by the system for directories and root directories of disks.
?ATAT	Attribute protect: the attributes of this file may not be changed. This bit is used by the system for devices and root directories of disks only.

Table 10.9 File attributes

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to pathname
AC1	Attribute word

Outputs

None

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
CH	Input a channel number instead of a byte pointer to a pathname in ACO

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERATP	File is attribute protected
ERBTL	Buffer extends into system space
ERFDE	File does not exist
ERFTL	Filename too long
ERIAT	Invalid attribute word
ERIFC	Invalid character in filename
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERNAD	Non-directory name in pathname

?STIME Set the Current System Time and Date

Sets the system time and date to the specified value. You must use the MP/AOS-SU internal format, a 32-bit number representing the number of seconds since midnight, January 1, 1900. (Use library routines ?FTOD and ?FDAY to convert the time and day, respectively, from conventional to MP/AOS-SU internal format.)

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	High order 16 bits of system time
AC1	Low order 16 bits of system time

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

Set Up Data Channel Map**?STMP**

This call allows the user control over any of the data channel maps.

The input to ACO is the logical data channel slot allocated to the user by ?ALMP. The input to AC1 is the physical page number corresponding to a user logical address as returned by ?GMRP.

?STMP sets up one data channel map slot at a time.

?STMP can be issued from an interrupt handler routine. Note that interrupts are always enabled upon completion of ?STMP.

Inputs

AC	Contents
ACO	User's logical data channel slot. The numbering scheme is identical to that used in the ?ALMP call requesting the allocation: 0-31 Data Channel Map A
AC1	Physical page number (returned by ?GMRP)

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

None

?STOD Set the System Clock (*library routine*)

Allows a program to adjust the system clock at runtime. ?STOD accepts a time of day expressed in seconds, minutes, hours, and sets the system clock to the values specified.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Seconds (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC1	Minutes (range 0-59 ₁₀)
AC2	Hour (range 0-23 (midnight to 11 pm), expressed in octal)

Outputs

None

Options

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERANG	Range error

Translate a CLI-Format Message (*library routine*)

?TMSG

Retrieves selected portions of an interprogram message in CLI format.

The specified message must be terminated by a null byte. This call uses a packet; its format is given in Figure 10.9 below.

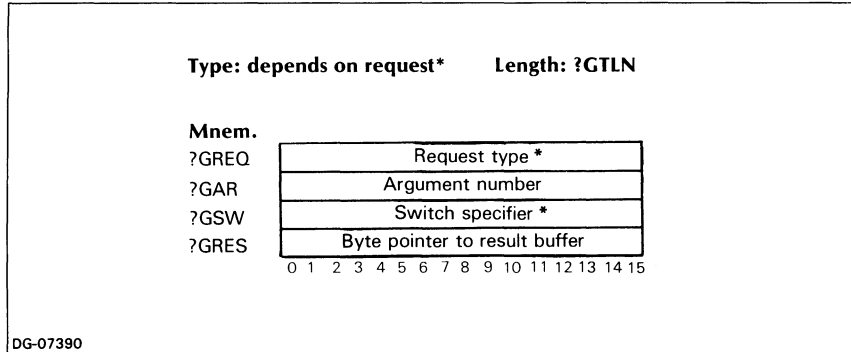


Figure 10.9 ?TMSG packet

* See Table 10.10 for request type.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Byte pointer to message buffer
AC2	Address of packet

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Depends on request type
AC1	Depends on request type

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer extends into system space
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERNAR	No argument for specified ?GAR.
ERNSS	No such switch (for ?GSWI only)

Mnemonic	Meaning	Outputs	
		AC0	AC1
?GARG	Copy the argument specified by ?GAR to the result buffer.	Argument length	Unused
?GCMD	Get the message: issue a ?GTMSG call and place the message in the buffer pointed to by ?GRES.	Length of message	Unused
?GCNT	Get the argument count.	Number of arguments	Unused
?GSWC	Return the number of switches present on the specified argument.	Number of switches	
?GSWI	Test if the switch specified by the switch number in ?GSW is attached to the argument specified by ?GAR. If found, copy the switch value (if any) to the result buffer.	0 if the switch has no value. >0 for the length of the switch value.	Length of returned string.
?GSWM	Functions like ?GTSW, except that it tests for the presence of switches for which a minimum number of unique characters has been specified in AC1. E.g., if you use a /OPTIONS switch and you specify AC1=3, ?GSWM detects /OPT, /OPTI ... /OPTIONS, but not /OP.	Test result*	
?GSWS	Get the switch set: check for single-letter switches, and set the corresponding bits in AC0 and AC1.	Flags for /A through /P (bit 0 = /A, bit 1 = /B, bit 15 = /P)	Flags for /Q through /Z (bit 0 = /Q, bit 9 = /Z, bits 10-15 unused).
?GTSW	Test if the switch specified by the byte pointer in ?GSW is attached to argument specified by ?GAR. If so, copy its value (if any) to the result buffer.	Test result*	Unused

Table 10.10 Types of requests

*Test results are:
 -1 if the switch was not found.
 0 if the switch has no value.
 < 0 for the length of the switch value.

NOTES: The command or program name is referenced as the 0th argument.
 ?TMSG regards upper- and lower-case letters as equivalent on input; on output it converts all letters to uppercase.
 You must place your message into the buffer pointed to by ?GRES before issuing the ?GTMSG call. To do this, issue a ?GCMD or ?GTMSG call.

Resume Execution of a Task**?UNPEND**

Resumes execution of the specified task.

You can specify the task to be unpended either by its identifier or by a 16-bit event number. Event numbers must be greater than or equal to ?EVMIN and less than or equal to ?EVMAX.

If you specify an event number that several tasks are waiting for, only one task is unpended, unless you use the BD option to unpend all waiting tasks.

The system unpends tasks on event on a first in, first out basis: the first task pended is the first unpended, regardless of time remaining in its timeout interval.

You can also specify that the unpended task take the error return from its ?PEND or ?IPEND call.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Message word to unpended task(s)
AC2	Event code or task identifier (ID option)

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Number of tasks unpended

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
BD	Unpends all tasks waiting for this event
ER	Unpends task(s) at the error return
ID	AC2 contains task identifier, not event code

NOTE: Do not specify the BD and ID options together.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
EREVT	Invalid event number
ERTID	Invalid task identifier

?WRITE Write Data to a Device or File

Writes data to the device or file on the specified I/O channel. You can write data using either *dynamic* or *data-sensitive* mode.

To use dynamic writing, you must specify the number of bytes to be written.

If you are writing to a disk, you can improve the efficiency of your program by transferring entire disk blocks. To do this you must

Set the file pointer to a multiple of 512 before the transfer.

Specify a multiple of 512 bytes to write.

Specify a buffer which is word aligned in your address space.

Data-sensitive writing is selected by the DS option. In this case, you specify the maximum number of bytes to transfer; the system then writes until it has either written one of the default *delimiters* — New-Line (12_g), Carriage Return (15_g), Form-Feed (14_g) or null (00_g) or until it has written a delimiter specified by a *delimiter table*. (See ?SCHS for a discussion of delimiter tables.)

If you attempt to write past the end of file, your program will take the error return if you specified the EF option. If you did not specify the option, the system will extend the file as needed.

After the transfer, AC2 will contain the number of bytes written, whether or not the error return was taken.

The FL option delays the return of ?WRITE until all outstanding blocks associated with the channel have been flushed to disk. This option can be of use in establishing check points.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Channel number
AC1	Byte pointer to data to write
AC2	Byte count (dynamic) Option: DS: maximum byte count

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Number of bytes written Option: NP: System task ID

Options

Mnemonic	Meaning
EF	Cause an error return if the program attempts to write past the end of file
FL	Return after written data has been flushed to disk
NP	Non-pended call; (system task ID returned in AC2)
DS	Data-sensitive write

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERBTL	Buffer too long
ERDOL	Device off line
EREOF	End of file encountered
ERFIL	Device read error
ERICN	Invalid channel number
ERIRB	Buffer too short
ERLTL	Too many bytes without a delimiter (DS option only)
ERNOT	No free task control blocks (NP option only)
ERPWL	Device write error
ERWAD	Write access denied

The ASCII Character set

A

DECIMAL	OCTAL	HEX	KEY SYMBOL	MNEMONIC
0	000	00	↑@	NUL
1	001	01	↑A	SOH
2	002	02	↑B	STX
3	003	03	↑C	ETX
4	004	04	↑D	EOT
5	005	05	↑E	ENQ
6	006	06	↑F	ACK
7	007	07	↑G	BEL
8	010	08	↑H	BS (BACKSPACE)
9	011	09	↑I	TAB
10	012	0A	↑J	NEW LINE
11	013	0B	↑K	VT (VERT.TAB)
12	014	0C	↑L	FORM FEED
13	015	0D	↑M	CARRIAGE RETURN
14	016	0E	↑N	SO
15	017	0F	↑O	SI
16	020	10	↑P	DLE
17	021	11	↑Q	DC1
18	022	12	↑R	DC2
19	023	13	↑S	DC3
20	024	14	↑T	DC4
21	025	15	↑U	NAK
22	026	16	↑V	SYN
23	027	17	↑W	ETB
24	030	18	↑X	CAN
25	031	19	↑Y	EM
26	032	1A	↑Z	SUB
27	033	1B	ESC	ESCAPE
28	034	1C	↑\	FS
29	035	1D	↑	GS
30	036	1E	↑↑	RS
31	037	1F	↑—	US
32	040	20		SPACE
33	041	21	!	
34	042	22	"	(QUOTE)
35	043	23	#	
36	044	24	\$	
37	045	25	%	
38	046	26	&	
39	047	27	'	(APOST)
40	050	28	(
41	051	29)	
42	052	2A	*	
43	053	2B	+	
44	054	2C	,	(COMMA)
45	055	2D	-	
46	056	2E	.	(PERIOD)
47	057	2F	/	
48	060	30	0	
49	061	31	1	
50	062	32	2	
51	063	33	3	
52	064	34	4	
53	065	35	5	
54	066	36	6	
55	067	37	7	
56	070	38	8	
57	071	39	9	
58	072	3A	:	
59	073	3B	;	
60	074	3C	<	
61	075	3D	=	
62	076	3E	>	
63	077	3F	?	
64	100	40	@	
65	101	41	A	
66	102	42	B	
67	103	43	C	
68	104	44	D	
69	105	45	E	
70	106	46	F	
71	107	47	G	
72	110	48	H	
73	111	49	I	
74	112	4A	J	
75	113	4B	K	
76	114	4C	L	
77	115	4D	M	
78	116	4E	N	
79	117	4F	O	
80	120	50	P	
81	121	51	Q	
82	122	52	R	
83	123	53	S	
84	124	54	T	
85	125	55	U	
86	126	56	V	
87	127	57	W	
88	130	58	X	
89	131	59	Y	
90	132	5A	Z	
91	133	5B	[
92	134	5C	\	
93	135	5D]	
94	136	5E	↑ ^{OR} ^	
95	137	5F	← ^{OR} —	
96	140	60	~	(GRAVE)
97	141	61	a	
98	142	62	b	
99	143	63	c	
100	144	64	d	
101	145	65	e	
102	146	66	f	
103	147	67	g	
104	150	68	h	
105	151	69	i	
106	152	6A	j	
107	153	6B	k	
108	154	6C	l	
109	155	6D	m	
110	156	6E	n	
111	157	6F	o	
112	160	70	p	
113	161	71	q	
114	162	72	r	
115	163	73	s	
116	164	74	t	
117	165	75	u	
118	166	76	v	
119	167	77	w	
120	170	78	x	
121	171	79	y	
122	172	7A	z	
123	173	7B	{	
124	174	7C		
125	175	7D	}	
126	176	7E	~	(TILDE)
127	177	7F	DEL	(RUBOUT)

Figure A.1 ASCII Character Codes

DG-05495

DGC Standard Floating Point Format

B

Word for word, floating point format (Figure B.1) provides a much larger range than integer format, at the expense of some precision. It also provides the ability to operate on fractions. The maximum range of floating point format is equivalent to a 16-word multiple-precision integer. In addition, floating point operations are executed faster than most multiple-precision integer operations.

We represent a floating point value using a four-byte number for single precision or an eight-byte number for double precision. The four- or eight-byte aggregate contains three fields:

- a fractional part called the *mantissa* which is *normalized* at the end of all floating point operations; that is, the mantissa's value is adjusted to be greater than or equal to 1/16 and less than 1;
- an *exponent*, which is adjusted to maintain the correct value of the number;
- a *sign*.

To operate on a number in memory employing the floating point arithmetic instructions, the number must be *word aligned*; that is, bit 0 of the first byte of the number is bit 0 of the first word of a two-word or four-word area in memory.

The magnitude of a floating point number is defined as

$$\text{MANTISSA} \times 16^{(\text{TRUE VALUE OF THE EXPONENT})}$$

The magnitude of a single- or double-precision number is thus in the approximate range:

$$-7.237 \times 10^{75} \text{ TO } 7.237 \times 10^{75}$$

We represent zero in floating point by a number with all bits zero, known as *true zero*. When a calculation results in a zero mantissa, the number is automatically converted to a true zero.

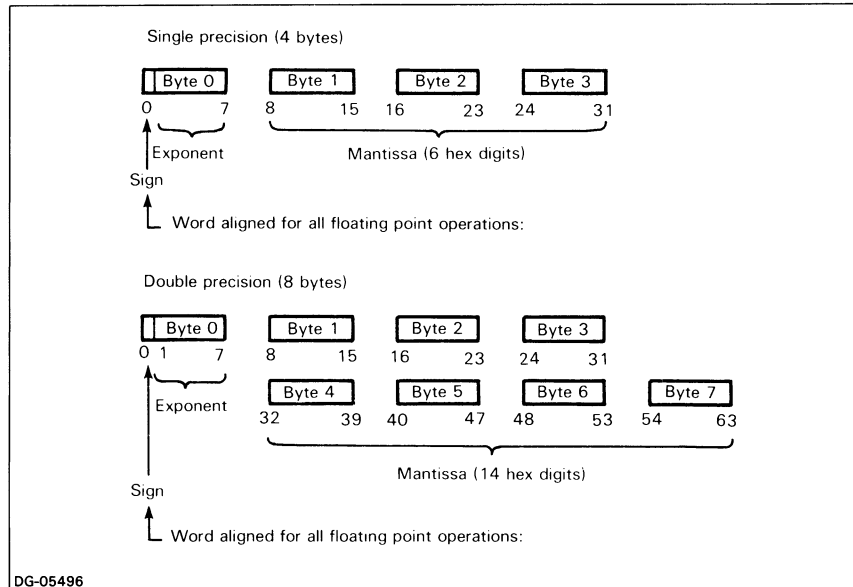


Figure B.1 Floating point formats

Sign

Bit 0 of the first byte is the sign bit. If the sign bit is 0, the number is positive. If the sign bit is 1, the number is negative.

Exponent

The right-most seven bits of the first byte contain the exponent. We use *excess 64* representation. For both positive and negative exponents, the value is the true value of the exponent plus 64. Table B.1 illustrates this.

Exponent Field	True Value of Exponent
0	-64
64	0
127	63

Table B.1 Excess 64 representation of exponents

Bytes 1 to 3 (single precision) or bytes 1 to 7 (double precision) contain the mantissa. By definition, the binary point lies *between* byte 0 and byte 1 of a floating point number. To keep the mantissa's value in the range $1/16$ to 1, the results of each floating point calculation are *normalized*. A mantissa is normalized by shifting it left one hex digit (four bits) at a time, until the high-order four bits (the left-most four bits of byte 1) represent a nonzero quantity. For every hex digit shifted, the exponent decreases by one.

Mantissa

CLI Message Format

C

This appendix describes the format of messages passed to programs from the CLI (Command Line Interpreter) by MP/AOS-SU. The syntax the CLI provides to the user is more complex than that described here: a number of features, such as command repetition and filename templates, are interpreted by the CLI and not passed to programs. This appendix only describes the format of CLI messages as the program sees them. You can use the ?TMSG library routine to translate these messages.

For more information on the CLI command language, see *MP/AOS-SU CLI Manual*.

Arguments

CLI messages consist of a program name, which may be followed by one or more arguments. An argument may consist of a filename, function name or any other string of characters. If the message contains multiple arguments, they are separated by commas. The last argument (or the program name itself if there are no arguments) is always followed by a null byte.

Switches

Switches are modifiers that can follow the program name or any argument. All switches are preceded by a slash (/) and can consist of one or more characters. Switches have two forms: *simple* and *keyword*. A simple switch can take this form:

```
PROGRAM_NAME /switch_name
```

A keyword switch can take this form:

```
PROGRAM_NAME /switch_name=value
```

Value may be any number, filename, etc.

Consider the following example of a command to MASM, the MP/AOS-SU Macroassembler program. You might type a CLI command on your console:

```
) X MASM/U/L=@LPT DEFS/S PROG
```

The X is the minimum unique abbreviation of XEQ. MASM is the name of the program you want to run. /U is a simple switch: it instructs MASM to include user symbols in the object file it generates. /L=@LPT is a keyword switch: it instructs MASM to send the listing file to the line printer (device name @LPT). The arguments DEFS and PROG are the names of two files to be assembled. The /S following DEFS is a simple switch: it tells MASM to skip that file on the second assembly pass.

As a result of this command the CLI creates an interprogram message in the form:

```
) MASM/U/L=@LPT,DEFS/S,PROG (plus a terminating null byte)
```

As you can see, the X has been removed. Also, all strings of spaces have been converted to single commas, and all lowercase characters have been converted to uppercase. A trailing null byte has been appended to terminate the message and tabs have been treated as blanks.

I/O Device Codes

D

Table D.1 contains device code assignments for microECLIPSE and microNOVA disk(ette) and magnetic tape devices supported under MP/AOS-SU. Table D.2 lists all standard microECLIPSE and microNOVA device codes.

Octal Device Code	Mnemonic	Priority Mask Bit	Device Name	Model No.
17	LPT	12	PIO (programmed I/O) line printer	4034A-D,G/H, or LP2 with PIO controller
17	LP2	12	Data channel (or PIO) line printer	LP2 with data channel controller
17	LPB	12	Data channel line printer	4215/19, 4244/5
20	DPH	7	DGC minidiskette	E6267-A (single) E6267-B (dual)
22	MTA	10	Magnetic tape controller	6123
26	DPH	7	12.5 or 25-Mbyte fixed disk and/or 1.25-Mbyte diskettes	6098/99/6100/6103 6097
26	DPH	7	15-Mbyte fixed disk	E6271 (internal) E6271-A (add-on)
27	DPD	7	10-Mbyte cartridge disk	6095
33	DPX	10	315-Kbyte diskette subsystem	6038/6039
57	LPT1	12	Second PIO line printer	
57	LP21		Second data channel line printer	
57	LPB1		Second data channel line printer	
66	DPH1	7	Second 12.5 or 25-Mbyte fixed disk and/or 1.25-Mbyte diskettes	
67	DPD1	7	Second 10-Mbyte cartridge disk	
73	DPX1	10	Second 315-Kbyte diskette subsystem	

Table D.1 MicroECLIPSE and microNOVA device code assignments for disks, diskettes, line printers, and magnetic tape devices supported by MP/AOS-SU

Octal Device Code	Mnemonic	Priority Bit Mask	Device Name
01	APL	--	Auto program load register
02	PAR	--	Parity checking
03	MAP	--	Memory allocation and protection
04			
05			
06			
07			
10	TTI	14	TTY input
11	TTO	15	TTY output
12	PTR	11	Paper tape reader
13			
14	RTC	13	Real-time clock
15			
16			
17	LPT	12	Line printer
20	DPH		
21	ADCV	8	A-D converter
22	MTA	10	Magnetic tape
23	DACV	8	D-A converter
24	NVM	10	I/O memory
25	NVM1	10	I/O memory
26	DPH	7 [10]	12.5- or 25-Mbyte disk and 1.25-Mbyte diskettes or 15-Mbyte mini-winchester
27	DPD	7 [10]	10-Mbyte cartridge disk
30			
31			
32			
33	DPX	10	315-Kbyte diskette subsystem
34	MUX	8 [9]	Sync/async multiplexor
35	CRC	8	Cyclic Redundancy Checker]
36			
37			
40			

Table D.2 Standard microECLIPSE and microNOVA I/O device codes

Octal Device Code	Mnemonic	Priority Bit Mask	Device Name
41			
42	DIO	5	Digital I/O interface
43	PIT	11	Programmable interval timer
44	MUX1	8	Second sync/async controller
45	CRC	8	Second cyclic redundancy checker controller
46			
47	VID	6	Video interface
50	TTI1	14	Async controller/remote restart receiver
51	TTO1	15	Async controller/remote restart transmitter
52	PTR1	11	Second paper tape reader
53			
54	RTC1	13	Second real-time clock
55			
56			
57	LPT1	12	Second line printer
60			
61	ADCV1	8	Second A-D interface
62			
63	DACV1	8	Second D-A interface
64	SNVM	10	I/O memory
65	SNVM1	10	I/O memory
66	DPH1	7 [10]	Second 12.5- or 25-Mbyte disk and 1.25-Mbyte diskettes or 15-Mbyte mini-winchester
67	DPD1	7 [10]	Second 10-Mbyte cartridge disk
70			
71			
72			
73	DPX	10	Second 315-Kbyte diskette subsystem
74			
75			
76			
77	CPU	—	Central processor and console functions

Table D.2 Standard microECLIPSE and microNOVA I/O device codes (continued)

User Parameter Files

E

MP/AOS-SU systems include a set of *parameter files*. These are assembler source files that contain symbol definitions without any executable code. You use these files to prepare permanent symbol tables for the Macroassembler, using the /S function switch which skips the second assembly pass (produces no .OB file) and saves the Macroassembler's symbol table, renaming it MASM.PS. For more detailed information on /S, see *MP/AOS-SU Macroassembler, Binder, and Library Utilities*.

Table E.1 describes the MP/AOS-SU parameter files. Please note that the MP/AOS-SU parameter files are identical with MP/AOS parameter files. Ignore information pertaining to system calls and options that MP/AOS-SU does not support.

This appendix contains an assembled copy of three parameter files, OPARU.SR, MP_OS_ERCOD.SR, and MP_AOS_ERCOD.SR. (See Figures E.1 through E.3). Refer to the listing to find out the numeric value of an MP/AOS-SU symbol. The list of error codes in MP_OS_ERCOD.SR and MP_AOS_ERCOD.SR is particularly useful when debugging programs.

NOTE: *This listing of OPARU.SR, MP_OS_ERCOD.SR, and MP_AOS_ERCOD.SR reflects the state of the system at the time this manual was printed. The values of some mnemonics may change from time to time. If there is any doubt about the value of a symbol, check the copies of OPARU.SR, MP_OS_ERCOD.SR, and MP_AOS_ERCOD.SR that were released with your system, as well as your latest release notice.*

File	Contents
EBID.SR	The basic ECLIPSE instruction set
MP/AOS_ERCOD.SR	Additional MP/AOS-SU error codes
MP_OS_ERCOD.SR	MP/OS error codes
NSKID.SR	Conditional skip mnemonics that simplify programming and improve program readability
OPARU.SR	Mnemonics used with system calls
OSYSID.SR	Definitions of system call numbers
SCALL.SR	Definition of system calls

Table E.1 Parameter files

```

0001 OPARU    MP/MASM Assembler    Rev 03.10           04/12/82 14:59:30
               .title oparu

02
03           ; =====
04           ; OPARU - User Parameter file
05           ; =====
06
07           ; Symbol definition requirements are the following:
08           ; 1) All symbols of the form ?xxxx are reserved for
09           ;    defining parameters used jointly by the operating
10           ;    system and user assembled programs.
11           ; 2) All symbols of the form ERxxx are reserved for
12           ;    defining operating system error codes.
13           ; 3) Don't add symbols to OPARU unless they conform to
14           ;    these rules.
15
16           .eject

0002 OPARU
01
02     000000 i=0
03     000000 .dusr FQ1 = i
04     000001 .dusr FQ2 = i
05     000002 .dusr FQ3 = i
06     000003 .dusr FQ4 = i
07
08
09
10     000100 .dusr ?NMCH = 64.           ; Number of channels
11
12     000000 .dusr ?INCH = 00           ; Default console input channel
13     000001 .dusr ?OUCH = 01          ; Default console output channel

```



```

14
15      000001 .dusr ?EVMIN = 01          ; Minimum user pend event
16      075777 .dusr ?EVMAX = 075777    ; Maximum user pend event
17      076000 .dusr ?EDMI = 076000     ; minimum DG event code
18      077777 .dusr ?EDMX = 077777    ; maximum DG event code
19      076000 .dusr ?EVCH = ?EDMI      ; Channel 0 ^C^A event code
20
21      000017 .dusr ?MXFL = 15.         ; Maximum filename length
22      000177 .dusr ?MXPL = 127.       ; Maximum pathname length
23      000017 .dusr ?SVNL = 017        ; maximum server name length
24      000003 .dusr ?MXLD = 03         ; maximum link depth
25      000077 .dusr ?MXLL = 63.        ; maximum link length
26      000005 .dusr ?MXSL = 5          ; maximum number of searchlist entries
27      000200 .dusr ?MXSP = 128.       ; Maximum segment size (in pages)
28      000400 .dusr ?mxtk = 256.       ; maximum number of tasks
29      000040 .dusr ?mxov = 32.        ; max number of user overlays
30                                     ; per process
31      000010 .dusr ?mxsw = 8.         ; max swap level
32      000377 .dusr ?MXPR = 255.       ; lowest priority, highest value
33                                     ; specifiable
34
35      ; FILE TYPES
36
37      177772 .dusr ?DLPT = -6          ; Lineprinter
38      177773 .dusr ?DCHR = -5         ; Character device
39      177774 .dusr ?DDVC = -4         ; Disk (directory device)
40      177775 .dusr ?DDIR = -3         ; Directory
41      177776 .dusr ?DMSG = -2         ; message file
42      177777 .dusr ?DPSH = -1         ; swap (push) file
43
44      000000 .dusr ?DSMN = 00          ; System min
45      000100 .dusr ?DSMX = 0100       ; System max
46      000101 .dusr ?DUMN = ?DSMX+1    ; User minimum
47      000200 .dusr ?DUMX = 0200       ; User maximum
48
49      ; SYSTEM TYPES
50
51      000000 .dusr ?DOBF = ?DSMN       ; OB file
52      000001 .dusr ?DSTF = ?DOBF+1    ; Symbol table file
53      000002 .dusr ?DPRG = ?DSTF+1    ; Program file
54      000003 .dusr ?DOLF = ?DPRG+1    ; Overlay file
55      000004 .dusr ?DBPG = ?DOLF+1    ; Bootable program file
56      000005 .dusr ?DPST = ?DBPG+1    ; Permanent symbol file (x.PS)
57      000006 .dusr ?DLIB = ?DPST+1    ; Library file (x.LB)
58      000007 .dusr ?DUDF = ?DLIB+1    ; User data file

```

```

59      000010 .dusr ?DTXT = ?DUDF+1      ; Text File
60      000011 .dusr ?DBRK = ?DTXT+1     ; Break file

0003 OPARU
01      000012 .dusr ?DIDF = ?DBRK+1     ; MP/ISAM data file
02      000013 .dusr ?DIXF = ?DIDF+1     ; MP/ISAM index file
03      000014 .dusr ?DLNK = ?DIXF+1     ; Link
04      000015 .dusr ?DBBS = ?DLNK+1     ; MP/Business Basic save file
05      000016 .dusr ?DMBS = ?DBBS+1     ; MP/Basic save file
06      000100 .dusr ?DLOG = ?DSMX       ; System log file
07
08
09      ; MP/OS FILE ATTRIBUTES
10
11      000001 .dusr ?ATPM = 01      ; Permanent file, can't be deleted
12      000002 .dusr ?ATRD = 02      ; Can't be read
13      000004 .dusr ?ATWR = 04      ; Can't be written
14      000010 .dusr ?ATAT = 8.      ; Attributes can't be changed
15      000020 .dusr ?ATDC = 16.     ; Delete on last close (user can't set)
16      000100 .dusr ?ATZR = 64.     ; Don't zero blocks on allocation
17
18
19      ; MP/OS DEVICE CHARACTERISTICS
20
21      000000 i=0
22
23      100000 .dusr ?CST = 1B0      ; Simulate tabs if asserted
24      040000 .dusr ?CNAS = 1B1     ; If asserted, device is not ANSI standard
25      020000 .dusr ?CESC = 1B2     ; If asserted, handle escape as ^C^A sequence
26      010000 .dusr ?CECH = 1B3     ; If asserted, echo input to output
27      004000 .dusr ?CLST = 1B4     ; If asserted, echo form feed as ^L
28      002000 .dusr ?CBIN = 1B5     ; If asserted, input is in binary form (8 bit)
29      001000 .dusr ?C605 = 1B6     ; If asserted, device is 605x series
30      000400 .dusr ?CUCO = 1B7     ; Convert lowercase as uppercase
31      000200 .dusr ?C8BT = 1B8     ; 8 bit characters
32      000100 .dusr ?CNED = 1B9     ; Do not echo delimiters
33      000040 .dusr ?CEMM = 1B10    ; Echo characters exactly as input
34      000020 .dusr ?CICC = 1B11    ; Ignore control characters (0except
35      ; delimiters and system chars)
36
37      ;
38      ; MP/OS USER DEFINABLE CHANNEL CHARACTERISTICS.
39      ;
40
41      000000 i=0

```

```

42
43 177700 .dusr DUMO = 1777B9 ; Place holder
44 000040 .dusr ?CUCI = 1B10 ; convert input to uppercase
45
46 ;
47 ; MP/OS CHARACTER DEVICE HARDWARE CHARACTERISTICS WORD.
48 ;
49
50 000001 .dusr ?BSTP = 1 ; placement of stop bit description
51 000003 .dusr ?BPAR = 3 ; placement of parity description
52 000005 .dusr ?BLVL = 5 ; placement of code level
53 000017 .dusr ?BRAT = 15. ; placement of code rate
54
55 000000 i=0
56
57 140000 .dusr ?CSTP = 3B1 ; Stop bit mask
58 030000 .dusr ?CPAR = 3B3 ; Parity mask
59 006000 .dusr ?CLVL = 3B5 ; Code level mask
60 001760 .dusr RES1 = 77B11 ; reserved

0004 OPARU
01 000017 .dusr ?CRAT = 17B15 ; Line rate mask
02
03 040000 .dusr ?C1S = 040000 ; 1 Stop bit
04 140000 .dusr ?C2S = 0140000 ; 2 Stop bits
05 100000 .dusr ?C15S = 100000 ; 1.5 Stop bits
06
07 000000 .dusr ?CNPR = 00 ; No parity
08 010000 .dusr ?C0DD = 010000 ; Odd parity
09 030000 .dusr ?CEVN = 030000 ; Even parity
10
11 000000 .dusr ?C5BC = 00 ; 5 bits
12 002000 .dusr ?C6BC = 02000 ; 6 bits
13 004000 .dusr ?C7BC = 04000 ; 7 bits
14 006000 .dusr ?C8BC = 06000 ; 8 bits
15
16 ;
17 ; ALM clock selection.
18 ;
19 000011 .dusr ?cck0 = 9. ; clock 0
20 000017 .dusr ?cck1 = 15. ; clock 1
21 000000 .dusr ?cck2 = 0 ; clock 2
22 000001 .dusr ?cck3 = 1 ; clock 3
23 ;
24 ; Baud rate selection (not valid for ALMs).

```

```

25      ;
26      000000 .dusr ?C0050 = 00      ; Baud rate is 50
27      000001 .dusr ?C0075 = 01      ; Baud rate is 75
28      000002 .dusr ?C0110 = 02      ; Baud rate is 110
29      000003 .dusr ?C1345 = 03      ; Baud rate is 134.5
30      000004 .dusr ?C0150 = 04      ; Baud rate is 150
31      000005 .dusr ?C0300 = 05      ; Baud rate is 300
32      000006 .dusr ?C0600 = 06      ; Baud rate is 600
33      000007 .dusr ?C1200 = 07      ; Baud rate is 1200
34      000010 .dusr ?C1800 = 8.      ; Baud rate is 1800
35      000011 .dusr ?C2000 = 9.      ; Baud rate is 2000
36      000012 .dusr ?C2400 = 10.     ; Baud rate is 2400
37      000013 .dusr ?C3600 = 11.     ; Baud rate is 3600
38      000014 .dusr ?C4800 = 12.     ; Baud rate is 4800
39      000015 .dusr ?C7200 = 13.     ; Baud rate is 7200
40      000016 .dusr ?C9600 = 14.     ; Baud rate is 9600
41      000017 .dusr ?C192K = 15.     ; Baud rate is 19200
42      .dusr ?C1800 = 8.      ; Baud rate is 1800
43      ;=====
44      ;
45      ; Log file event codes
46      ;
47      ;=====Baud rate is=====
48
49      000001 .dusr ?LSTR = 1      ;Logging start
50      000002 .dusr ?LEND = 2      ;Logging end
51      000004 .dusr ?LDER = 4      ;Device error
52      001777 .dusr ?LXYZ = 1023.   ;Memory error
53
54      ;=====
55      ;
56      ; MP/OS packets are all typed. The zero'th word of each and
57      ; every packet must contain the type code for that packet.
58      ; The actual packet begins at offset 1. The packet length
59      ; includes the type word.
60      ;

0005 OPARU
01      ;=====
02      ;
03      ; MP/OS packet types
04
05      000000 .dusr ?PIP = 00      ; Rev 0 program information packet
06      000001 .dusr ?TDP = 01      ; Rev 0 task definition packet
07      000002 .dusr ?FSP = 02      ; Rev 0 file status packet

```

```

08 000003 .dusr ?DSP = 03 ; Rev 0 disk status packet
09 000004 .dusr ?ISP = 04 ; Rev 0 MP/ISAM call packet
10 000045 .dusr ?PRP = 045 ; Mp/aos proc packet
11 000046 .dusr ?EPIP = 046 ; Mp/aos extended info packet
12 000047 .dusr ?SIP = 047 ; Mp/aos system information packet
13 000410 .dusr ?SRTP = 0410 ; Mp/aos read task status packet
14 000411 .dusr ?SWTP = 0411 ; Mp/aos write task status packet
15 000412 .dusr ?SRP = 0412 ; Mp/aos IPC packet
16 000413 .dusr ?SR = 0413 ; Mp/aos send/receive packet
17 000414 .dusr ?ITYP = 0414 ; Mp/aos IDEF driver packet
18 000415 .dusr ?LTYP = 0415 ; Mp/aos line IDEF driver packet
19 000416 .dusr ?HSTP = 0416 ; Mp/aos histogramming packet
20 000417 .dusr ?HDTP = 0417 ; Mp/aos histogramming termination packet
21 000420 .dusr ?MSP = 0420 ; Mp/aos map segment
22 000421 .dusr ?IOP = 0421 ; Mp/aos segment I/O
23 000422 .dusr ?GSTP = 0422 ; Mp/aos get statistics packet
24
25
26
27 ;=====
28 ;
29 ; THE PROGRAM INFORMATION PACKET USED BY THE ?INFO CALL
30 ;
31 ;=====
32
33 000000 i=0
34
35 000000 .dusr ?TYPE = i ;Offset of type word in the packet
36 000001 .dusr ?PPMN = i ; Lowest pure (0code) address
37 000002 .dusr ?PPMX = i ; Highest pure address
38 000003 .dusr ?PIMN = i ; Lowest impure (0data) address
39 000004 .dusr ?PIMX = i ; Highest impure address
40 000005 .dusr ?PREV = i ; Program revision number
41 000006 .dusr ?PLEV = i ; Program level
42 000007 .dusr ?PHMA = i ; Highest memory available
43 000010 .dusr ?POCH = i ; Open channel mask
44 000011 .dusr ?PLN = 1?n4
45
46
47 ;=====
48 ;
49 ; THE TASK DEFINITION PACKET USED BY THE ?CTASK CALL
50 ;
51 ;=====
52

```

```

53      000000 i=0
54
55      000001 .dusr ?TPRI = i          ; Task priority (00 =< x =< 255)
56      000002 .dusr ?TSTA = i          ; Task starting address
57      000003 .dusr ?TSTB = i          ; Stack base
58      000004 .dusr ?TSTL = i          ; Stack limit
59      000005 .dusr ?TSTE = i          ; Stack error handler
60                                           ; (00=>system default)

0006 OPARU
01      000006 .dusr ?TAC2 = i          ; New task's initial ac2
02      000007 .dusr ?TUSP = i          ; New task's initial ?usp
03      000010 .dusr ?TKPP = i          ; Task kill post-processing
04                                           ; (00 => none)
05
06      000011 .dusr ?TLN = 1?n5
07
08      ;=====
09      ;
10      ;      THE FILE STATUS PACKET USED BY THE ?FSTAT CALL
11      ;
12      ;=====
13
14      000000 i=0
15
16      000001 .dusr ?FTYP = i          ; File type
17      000002 .dusr ?FATR = i          ; Attributes
18      000003 .dusr ?FESZ = i          ; Element size
19      000004 .dusr ?FTLA = i          ; Time last accessed (two words)
20      000006 .dusr ?FTLM = i          ; Time last modified (two words)
21      000010 .dusr ?FLEN = i          ; File length in bytes (two words)
22      000012 .dusr ?FLN = 1?n6
23
24
25      ;=====
26      ;
27      ;      THE MESSAGE PACKET USED BY THE ?TMSG CALL
28      ;
29      ;=====
30
31      000000 i=0
32
33      000000 .dusr ?GREQ = i          ;Packet/request type (see below)
34      000001 .dusr ?GNUM = i          ; Argument number
35      000002 .dusr ?GSW = i          ; Switch specifier

```

```

36 000003 .dusr ?GRES = i          ; B.P. to buffer receiving switch
37 000004 .dusr ?GTLN = 1?n7
38
39      ;      PACKET / REQUEST TYPES (?GREQ)
40
41 000000 .dusr ?GCMD = 00          ; Get entire message
42 000001 .dusr ?GCNT = ?GCMD+1    ; Get argument count
43 000002 .dusr ?GARG = ?GCNT+1    ; Get argument
44 000003 .dusr ?GTSW = ?GARG+1    ; Test a switch
45 000004 .dusr ?GSWS = ?GTSW+1    ; Get (alphabetic) switches
46 000005 .dusr ?GSWI = ?GSWS+1    ; Test for switch # ?GSW
47
48
49      ;
50      ;
51      ;      The disk status packet used by the ?DSTAT call
52      ;
53      ;
54
55 000000 i=0                      ; Disk status word (see below)
56 100000 .dusr ?DWRP = 1B0        ; Disk is write protected
57 040000 .dusr ?DLE1 = 1B1        ; Primary label block is bad
58 020000 .dusr ?DLE2 = 1B2        ; Secondary label block is bad
59 010000 .dusr ?DME1 = 1B3        ; Primary MDV block is bad
60 004000 .dusr ?DME2 = 1B4        ; Secondary MDV block is bad

```

0007 OPARU

```

01
02 000000 i=0
03
04 000001 .dusr ?DFB = i          ; Two word # of free blocks
05 000003 .dusr ?DAB = i          ; Two word # of allocated blocks
06 000005 .dusr ?DTMX = i         ; Maximum possible # of files
07 000006 .dusr ?DTAL = i         ; Current # of allocated DITs
08 000007 .dusr ?DSTW = i         ; Disk status word
09 000010 .dusr ?DRER = i         ; Number of recoverable disk errors
10 000011 .dusr ?DUER = i         ; Number of unrecoverable disk errors
11 000012 .dusr ?DLN = 1?n9
12
13
14
15
16

```

```

17 ;
18 ;
19 ;           The packet used by the ?PROC call
20 ;
21 ;
22 ;
23 ;
24 000000 i=0
25 000001 .dusr ?RMBP = i ; Bytepointer to message
26 000002 .dusr ?RMLN = i ; Length of message
27 000003 .dusr ?RCHO = i ; Bytepointer to channel 0
28 000004 .dusr ?RCH1 = i ; Bytepointer to channel 1
29 000005 .dusr ?RSLI = i ; Bytepointer to searchlist
30 000006 .dusr ?RDIR = i ; Bytepointer to working dir.
31 000007 .dusr ?RPRI = i ; Initial priority
32 000010 .dusr ?RMCH = i ; Max. number of channels
33 000011 .dusr ?RMTC = i ; Max. number of TCBs
34 000012 .dusr ?RMEM = i ; Max. memory
35 000013 .dusr ?RMAS = i ; Max number of attached segments
36 000014 .dusr ?RMON = i ; Max number of overlay nodes
37 000015 .dusr ?PRLN = l?n10
38
39
40 ;
41 ;
42 ;           Extended ?INFO packet
43 ;
44 ;
45 ;
46 000000 i=0 ; Process status
47 100000 .dusr ?PBLK = 1B0 ; Process is blocked
48 077770 .dusr RES2 = 7777B12 ; reserved
49 000004 .dusr ?PROT = 1B13 ; Process is the root process
50 000001 .dusr ?efln = l?n11
51
52 ; ?PPMN - ?PHMA are the same as the ?INFO call packet
53
54 000000 i=0
55 000001 .dusr ?PTIM = i ; Elapsed time
56 000003 .dusr ?PCPU = i ; CPU time
57 000005 .dusr ?PBIO = i ; I/O blocks
58 000007 .dusr ?PCIO = i ; Characters transfered
59 000011 .dusr ?PCHN = i ; Number of open channels
60 000012 .dusr ?PTSK = i ; Number of active tasks

0008 OPARU
01 000013 .dusr ?PASG = i ; Number of attached segments

```



```

02 000014 .dusr ?PSTS = i          ; Process status
03 000015 .dusr ?PPRI = i          ; Process priority
04 000016 .dusr ?ELN = 1?n12
05 ;
06 ;
07 ;      System information packet
08 ;
09 ;
10 ;
11 000000 i=0
12 000001 .dusr ?SREV = i          ; System rev. number
13 000002 .dusr ?SMEM = i          ; Number of memory pages (1k)
14 000003 .dusr ?SFMP = i          ; Number of free memory pages
15 000004 .dusr ?SPRC = i          ; Number of concurrent procs
16 000005 .dusr ?SIDS = i          ; Bytepointer to buffer for system ID
17 000006 .dusr ?SSBD = i          ; Bytepointer to buffer for system
18 000007 .dusr ?SLN = 1?n13
19 ;
20 ;
21 ;
22 ;
23 ;
24 ;      Debugger signals and classes
25 ;
26 ;
27 ;
28 ;      Breakpoint signals
29 ;
30 020000 .dusr ?SGBP = 020000     ; Breakpoint signal class
31 ;
32 000000 .dusr ?SGUS = 00          ; Unknown SVC
33 000001 .dusr ?SGBK = 01          ; Primary breakpoint SVC
34 000002 .dusr ?SGB2 = 02          ; Secondary breakpoint SVC
35 000003 .dusr ?SGCD = 03          ; ^C^D (enter debugger)
36 000004 .dusr ?SGEX = 04          ; ?EXEC issued
37 000005 .dusr ?SGOL = 05          ; Overlay loaded
38 ;
39 ;      System call signals
40 ;
41 040000 .dusr ?SGSC = 040000     ; System call signal class
42 ;
43 000006 .dusr ?SGCL = 06          ; System call SVC
44 ;
45 ;
46 ;

```

```

47           ; Signals 7 - 17 are used by MP/AOS,
48           ; but a debugger never sees them.
49           ;
50           ; =====
51
52           ; User catchable signals
53
54           010000 .dusr ?SGUC = 010000           ; User catchable signal class
55
56           000020 .dusr ?SGSO = 020             ; Stack overflow
57           000021 .dusr ?SGFE = 021             ; Floating point exception
58           000022 .dusr ?SGCE = 022             ; Commercial instruction exception
59
60           ; Abort signals

0009 OPARU
01
02           100000 .dusr ?SGAS = 0100000        ; Abort signal class
03
04           000023 .dusr ?SGJO = 023             ; User jump 0
05           000024 .dusr ?SGVT = 024             ; Validity trap
06           000025 .dusr ?SGWP = 025             ; Write protection trap
07           000026 .dusr ?SGIO = 026             ; I/O protection trap
08           000027 .dusr ?SGIT = 027             ; Indirection protection trap
09           000030 .dusr ?SGCB = 030             ; ^C^B
10           000031 .dusr ?SGCE = 031             ; ^C^E
11           000032 .dusr ?SGRI = 032             ; Reserved instruction trap
12           000033 .dusr ?SGRT = 033             ; Process termination ( ?RETURN )
13           000034 .dusr ?SGRB = 034             ; Process termination ( ?RETURN BK )
14           000035 .dusr ?SGKL = 035             ; Process termination ( ?KILL )
15           000036 .dusr ?SGKB = 036             ; Process termination ( ?KILL BK )
16
17
18           ; =====
19           ;
20           ; Write task status packet
21           ;
22           ; =====
23
24           ; This packet is identical to the read task status packet for offse
25           ; ?SACO thru ?SAF3
26
27
28           000000 i=0
29           000001 .dusr ?SACO = i               ; Tasks ACO

```

```

30      000002 .dusr ?SAC1 = i          ; Tasks AC1
31      000003 .dusr ?SAC2 = i          ; Tasks AC2
32      000004 .dusr ?SAC3 = i          ; Tasks AC3
33      000005 .dusr ?SPCC = i          ; PC and carry
34      000006 .dusr ?SSSP = i          ; Stack pointer
35      000007 .dusr ?SSFP = i          ; Frame pointer
36      000010 .dusr ?SUSP = i          ; USP
37      000011 .dusr ?SSSL = i          ; Stack limit
38      000012 .dusr ?SFPS = i          ; Floating point status
39      000014 .dusr ?SFA0 = i          ; Floating AC0
40      000020 .dusr ?SFA1 = i          ; Floating AC1
41      000024 .dusr ?SFA2 = i          ; Floating AC2
42      000030 .dusr ?SAF3 = i          ; Floating AC3
43
44      000034 .dusr ?SWLN = l?n14      ; Length of write status packet
45
46
47      ;=====
48      ;
49      ;      Read task status packet
50      ;
51      ;=====
52
53      000000 i=0                      ; Tasks status
54      100000 .dusr ?STWT = 1B0        ;B13 Task is waiting
55      040000 .dusr ?STDR = 1B1        ;B14 - Task did a ?DRSCH
56      020000 .dusr ?STUS = 1B2        ;B15- Task is in user space
57
58      000000 i=0
59      000000 .dusr ?scmn = i          ; common fields in read and write status pkt
60      000034 .dusr ?stst = i          ; task status

0010 OPARU
01      000035 .dusr ?SPRI = i          ; Task priority
02      000036 .dusr ?SPNK = i          ; Tasks pend key
03      000037 .dusr ?STMO = i          ; Timeout
04      000041 .dusr ?STOL = i          ; Last overlay loaded
05      000042 .dusr ?SRLN = l?n16
06
07
08
09
10
11

```

```

12      ;=====
13      ;
14      ;   IPC packet format
15      ;
16      ;=====
17
18      000000 i=0
19
20      000001 .dusr ?ITLM = i           ; Timeout in seconds
21      000002 .dusr ?IMAD = i           ; Message byte address
22      000003 .dusr ?IMLN = i           ; Message length (bytes)
23      000004 .dusr ?IPCLN = 1?n17
24
25
26
27      ;=====
28      ;
29      ;   Send/Receive packet
30      ;
31      ;=====
32
33      000000 i=0
34
35      000002 .dusr ?ISAD = i           ; Send message address
36      000003 .dusr ?ISDL = i           ; Send message length (Obytes)
37      000004 .dusr ?IRAD = i           ; Receive buffer address
38      000005 .dusr ?IRLN = i           ; Receive buffer length (Obytes)
39      000006 .dusr ?ISRLN = 1?n18
40
41
42      ;=====
43      ;
44      ;   ?IDEF  offsets
45      ;
46      ;=====
47
48      000000 i=0
49      000001 .dusr ?IHND = i           ; handler address
50      000002 .dusr ?IMSK = i           ; Mask word
51      000003 .dusr ?ISTK = i           ; Stack address
52      000004 .dusr ?ISTL = i           ; Stack length
53      000005 .dusr ?IDAT = i           ; AC2 at int. time
54      000006 .dusr ?IHPR = i           ; Power recovery address
55      000007 .dusr ?ITLN = 1?n19
56      ;=====
57      ;

```

```

58      ;      Line IDEF packet offsets
59      ;
60      ;=====

0011 OPARU
01
02      000000 i=0
03      000001 .dusr ?LHND = i      ; Handler address
04      000002 .dusr ?LSTK = i      ; Stack address
05      000003 .dusr ?LSTL = i      ; Stack length
06      000004 .dusr ?LDAT = i      ; AC2 at int. time
07      000005 .dusr ?LHPR = i      ; Power recovery address
08      000006 .dusr ?LTLN = 1?n20
09
10
11      ;=====
12      ;
13      ;      Histogram start packet
14      ;
15      ;=====
16
17      000000 i=0
18      000001 .dusr ?HTIK = i      ; Ticks per second
19      000002 .dusr ?HBUF = i      ; Buffer address
20      000003 .dusr ?HLEN = i      ; Buffer length
21      000004 .dusr ?HSAD = i      ; Starting hist. address
22      000005 .dusr ?HEAD = i      ; Ending hist. address
23      000006 .dusr ?HELN = 1?n21
24
25      ;=====
26      ;
27      ;      Histogram stop packet
28      ;
29      ;=====
30
31      000000 i=0
32      000001 .dusr ?HETH = i      ; Elapsed time high
33      000002 .dusr ?HETL = i      ; Elapsed time low
34      000003 .dusr ?HSTH = i      ; Time in system high
35      000004 .dusr ?HSTL = i      ; Time in system low
36      000005 .dusr ?HUTH = i      ; Time in user high
37      000006 .dusr ?HUTL = i      ; Time in user low
38      000007 .dusr ?HIDH = i      ; Time in idle loop high
39      000010 .dusr ?HIDL = i      ; Time in idle loop low
40      000011 .dusr ?HDLN = 1?n22

```

```

41
42
43 ;=====
44 ;
45 ;   Map segment packet
46 ;
47 ;=====
48
49 000000 i=0
50 000001 .dusr ?MSSN = i           ; Segment number
51 000002 .dusr ?MSSP = i           ; Segment page number
52 000003 .dusr ?MSPP = i           ; Process page number
53 000004 .dusr ?MSNP = i           ; Number of pages
54
55 ;=====
56 ;
57 ;   Segment I/O packet
58 ;
59 ;=====
60

0012 OPARU
01 000000 i=0
02 000001 .dusr ?IOCH = i           ; Channel number
03 000002 .dusr ?IOSN = i           ; Segment number
04 000003 .dusr ?IOFP = i           ; file position for start of transfer
05                                     ; updated to reflect cur position
06 000005 .dusr ?IOSP = i           ; Segment page number
07 000006 .dusr ?IOSO = i           ; byte offset from above page number
08 000007 .dusr ?IOBC = i           ; Number of bytes to transfer
09 000010 .dusr ?IOBT = i           ; count of bytes actually transfered
10
11
12 ;=====
13 ;
14 ;   Get system statistics packet
15 ;
16 ;=====
17
18
19 000000 i=0
20
21 000001 .dusr ?GIDT = i           ; Idle time (milliseconds)
22 000003 .dusr ?GSYT = i           ; Time spent in system space
23

```

```

24
25
26
27 ;=====
28 ;
29 ;   All of the following parameters/macros are assembler
30 ;   parameters and do not need to be included for Pascal
31 ;
32 ;=====
33
34
35
36
37 000062 .dusr ?STKMIN = 50.      ; Minimum stack size
38 000016 .dusr ?USP = 016        ; User stack pointer
39
40
41 ; Define the default frame pointer relative offsets into the save block
42
43 177774 .dusr ?OACO = -4         ; Original ACO
44 177775 .dusr ?OAC1 = -3        ; Original AC1
45 177776 .dusr ?OAC2 = -2        ; Original AC2
46 177777 .dusr ?OFP = -1         ; Original Frame Pointer
47 000000 .dusr ?ORTN = 00        ; Return address and Carry bit
48
49 000001 .dusr ?TMP = 01         ; First free stack loc rel to FP
50
51
52
53 ;=====
54 ;
55 ;   the real-time program description block;
56 ;   this is a packet produced for programs
57 ;   bound with the /SA or /SP switches. It
58 ;   is based on the symbol ?ZSPA.
59 ;   MP/AOS programs only.
60 ;=====

```

```

0013 OPARU
01
02      000000 i=0

```

```
03      000000 .dusr ?RUSP = i          ; ?USP word
04      000001 .dusr ?RUSL = i          ; User stack limit
05      000002 .dusr ?RUSB = i          ; User stack base
06      000003 .dusr ?RUST = i          ; User starting address
07      000004 .dusr ?RSII = i          ; Start of impure initialization area
08      000005 .dusr ?REII = i          ; End of impure initialization area
09      000006 .dusr ?RTMT = i          ; Highest available memory address
10      000007 .dusr ?RTSI = i          ; Start of user impure area
11      000010 .dusr ?RTEI = i          ; End of user impure area
12      000011 .dusr ?RTSP = i          ; Start of user pure area
13      000012 .dusr ?RTEP = i          ; End of user pure area
14      000013 .dusr ?RTLN = 1?n26
15
16
17
18
```

```
**00000 TOTAL ERRORS, 00000 PASS 1 ERRORS
0014 OPARU
```

```
DUM0      177700      3/43#
FQ1       000000      2/03#
FQ2       000001      2/04#
FQ3       000002      2/05#
FQ4       000003      2/06#
L?N0     000004      2/07#   9/40   9/41   9/42   9/43
L?N1     000001      3/36#
L?N10    000015      7/37#
L?N11    000001      7/50#   8/03
L?N12    000016      8/04#
L?N13    000007      8/18#
L?N14    000034      9/43#   9/44   9/60
L?N15    000001      9/57#  10/01
L?N16    000042     10/05#
L?N17    000004     10/23#
L?N18    000006     10/39#
L?N19    000007     10/55#
L?N2     000001      3/45#
L?N20    000006     11/08#
L?N21    000006     11/23#
L?N22    000011     11/40#
L?N23    000005     11/54#
L?N24    000011     12/10#
```


L?N25	000005	12/24#	
L?N26	000013	13/14#	
L?N3	000001	4/02#	
L?N4	000011	5/44#	
L?N5	000011	6/04#	6/06
L?N6	000012	6/22#	
L?N7	000004	6/37#	

0015 OPARU

L?N8	000001	7/01#	7/09
L?N9	000012	7/11#	
RES1	001760	3/60#	
RES2	077770	7/48#	
?ATAT	000010	3/14#	
?ATDC	000020	3/15#	
?ATPM	000001	3/11#	
?ATRD	000002	3/12#	
?ATWR	000004	3/13#	
?ATZR	000100	3/16#	
?BLVL	000005	3/52#	
?BPAR	000003	3/51#	
?BRAT	000017	3/53#	
?BSTP	000001	3/50#	
?C0050	000000	4/26#	
?C0075	000001	4/27#	
?C0110	000002	4/28#	
?C0150	000004	4/30#	
?C0300	000005	4/31#	
?C0600	000006	4/32#	
?C1200	000007	4/33#	
?C1345	000003	4/29#	
?C15S	100000	4/05#	
?C1800	000010	4/34#	
?C192K	000017	4/41#	
?C1S	040000	4/03#	
?C2000	000011	4/35#	
?C2400	000012	4/36#	
?C2S	140000	4/04#	
?C3600	000013	4/37#	
?C4800	000014	4/38#	
?C5BC	000000	4/11#	

?C605	001000	3/29#
?C6BC	002000	4/12#
?C7200	000015	4/39#
?C7BC	004000	4/13#
?C8BC	006000	4/14#
?C8BT	000200	3/31#
?C9600	000016	4/40#
?CBIN	002000	3/28#
?CCK0	000011	4/19#
?CCK1	000017	4/20#
?CCK2	000000	4/21#
?CCK3	000001	4/22#
?CECH	010000	3/26#
?CEMM	000040	3/33#
?CESC	020000	3/25#
?CEVN	030000	4/09#
?CICC	000020	3/34#
?CLST	004000	3/27#
?CLVL	006000	3/59#
?CNAS	040000	3/24#
?CNED	000100	3/32#
?CNPR	000000	4/07#
?CDD	010000	4/08#
?CPAR	030000	3/58#
?CRAT	000017	4/01#
?CST	100000	3/23#
?CSTP	140000	3/57#

0016 OPARU

?CUCI	000040	3/44#	
?CUCO	000400	3/30#	
?DAB	000003	7/05#	
?DBBS	000015	3/04#	3/05
?DBPG	000004	2/55#	2/56
?DBRK	000011	2/60#	3/01
?DCHR	177773	2/38#	
?DDIR	177775	2/40#	
?DDVC	177774	2/39#	
?DFB	000001	7/04#	
?DIDF	000012	3/01#	3/02
?DIXF	000013	3/02#	3/03
?DLE1	040000	6/57#	
?DLE2	020000	6/58#	
?DLIB	000006	2/57#	2/58

?DLN	000012	7/11#		
?DLNK	000014	3/03#	3/04	
?DLOG	000100	3/06#		
?DLPT	177772	2/37#		
?DMBS	000016	3/05#		
?DME1	010000	6/59#		
?DME2	004000	6/60#		
?DMSG	177776	2/41#		
?DOBF	000000	2/51#	2/52	
?DOLF	000003	2/54#	2/55	
?DPRG	000002	2/53#	2/54	
?DPSH	177777	2/42#		
?DPST	000005	2/56#	2/57	
?DRER	000010	7/09#		
?DSMN	000000	2/44#	2/51	
?DSMX	000100	2/45#	2/46	3/06
?DSP	000003	5/08#		
?DSTF	000001	2/52#	2/53	
?DSTW	000007	7/08#		
?DTAL	000006	7/07#		
?DTMX	000005	7/06#		
?DTXT	000010	2/59#	2/60	
?DUDF	000007	2/58#	2/59	
?DUER	000011	7/10#		
?DUMN	000101	2/46#		
?DUMX	000200	2/47#		
?DWRP	100000	6/56#		
?EDMI	076000	2/17#	2/19	
?EDMX	077777	2/18#		
?EFLN	000001	7/50#		
?ELN	000016	8/04#		
?EPIP	000046	5/11#		
?EVCH	076000	2/19#		
?EVMAX	075777	2/16#		
?EVMIN	000001	2/15#		
?FATR	000002	6/17#		
?FESZ	000003	6/18#		
?FLEN	000010	6/21#		
?FLN	000012	6/22#		
?FSP	000002	5/07#		
?FTLA	000004	6/19#		
?FTLM	000006	6/20#		
?FTYP	000001	6/16#		
?GARG	000002	6/43#	6/44	

0017 OPARU

?GCMD	000000	6/41#	6/42
?GCNT	000001	6/42#	6/43
?GIDT	000001	12/21#	
?GNUM	000001	6/34#	
?GREQ	000000	6/33#	
?GRES	000003	6/36#	
?GSTP	000422	5/23#	
?GSW	000002	6/35#	
?GSWI	000005	6/46#	
?GSWS	000004	6/45#	6/46
?GSYT	000003	12/22#	
?GTLN	000004	6/37#	
?GTSW	000003	6/44#	6/45
?HBUF	000002	11/19#	
?HDLN	000011	11/40#	
?HDTP	000417	5/20#	
?HEAD	000005	11/22#	
?HELN	000006	11/23#	
?HETH	000001	11/32#	
?HETL	000002	11/33#	
?HIDH	000007	11/38#	
?HIDL	000010	11/39#	
?HLEN	000003	11/20#	
?HSAD	000004	11/21#	
?HSTH	000003	11/34#	
?HSTL	000004	11/35#	
?HSTP	000416	5/19#	
?HTIK	000001	11/18#	
?HUTH	000005	11/36#	
?HUTL	000006	11/37#	
?IDAT	000005	10/53#	
?IHND	000001	10/49#	
?IHPR	000006	10/54#	
?IMAD	000002	10/21#	
?IMLN	000003	10/22#	
?IMSK	000002	10/50#	
?INCH	000000	2/12#	
?IOBC	000007	12/08#	
?IOBT	000010	12/09#	
?IOCH	000001	12/02#	
?IOFP	000003	12/04#	
?IOP	000421	5/22#	

?IOSN	000002	12/03#
?IOSO	000006	12/07#
?IOSP	000005	12/06#
?IPCLN	000004	10/23#
?IRAD	000004	10/37#
?IRLN	000005	10/38#
?ISAD	000002	10/35#
?ISDL	000003	10/36#
?ISP	000004	5/09#
?ISRLN	000006	10/39#
?ISTK	000003	10/51#
?ISTL	000004	10/52#
?ITLM	000001	10/20#
?ITLN	000007	10/55#
?ITYP	000414	5/17#
?LDAT	000004	11/06#
?LDER	000004	4/51#

0018 OPARU

?LEND	000002	4/50#
?LHND	000001	11/03#
?LHPR	000005	11/07#
?LSTK	000002	11/04#
?LSTL	000003	11/05#
?LSTR	000001	4/49#
?LTLN	000006	11/08#
?LTYP	000415	5/18#
?LXYZ	001777	4/52#
?MSNP	000004	11/53#
?MSP	000420	5/21#
?MSPP	000003	11/52#
?MSSN	000001	11/50#
?MSSP	000002	11/51#
?MXFL	000017	2/21#
?MXLD	000003	2/24#
?MXLL	000077	2/25#
?MXOV	000040	2/29#
?MXPL	000177	2/22#
?MXPR	000377	2/32#
?MXSL	000005	2/26#
?MXSP	000200	2/27#
?MXSW	000010	2/31#
?MXTK	000400	2/28#
?NMCH	000100	2/10#
?OACO	177774	12/43#

?OAC1	177775	12/44#
?OAC2	177776	12/45#
?OFP	177777	12/46#
?ORTN	000000	12/47#
?OUCH	000001	2/13#
?PASG	000013	8/01#
?PBIO	000005	7/57#
?PBLK	100000	7/47#
?PCHN	000011	7/59#
?PCIO	000007	7/58#
?PCPU	000003	7/56#
?PHMA	000007	5/42#
?PIMN	000003	5/38#
?PIMX	000004	5/39#
?PIP	000000	5/05#
?PLEV	000006	5/41#
?PLN	000011	5/44#
?POCH	000010	5/43#
?PPMN	000001	5/36#
?PPMX	000002	5/37#
?PPRI	000015	8/03#
?PREV	000005	5/40#
?PRLN	000015	7/37#
?PROT	000004	7/49#
?PRP	000045	5/10#
?PSTS	000014	8/02#
?PTIM	000001	7/55#
?PTSK	000012	7/60#
?RCHO	000003	7/27#
?RCH1	000004	7/28#
?RDIR	000006	7/30#
?REII	000005	13/08#
?RMAS	000013	7/35#

0019 OPARU

?RMBP	000001	7/25#
?RMCH	000010	7/32#
?RMEM	000012	7/34#
?RMLN	000002	7/26#
?RMON	000014	7/36#
?RMTC	000011	7/33#
?RPRI	000007	7/31#
?RSII	000004	13/07#
?RSLI	000005	7/29#

?RTEI	000010	13/11#	
?RTEP	000012	13/13#	
?RTLN	000013	13/14#	
?RTMT	000006	13/09#	
?RTSI	000007	13/10#	
?RTSP	000011	13/12#	
?RUSB	000002	13/05#	
?RUSL	000001	13/04#	
?RUSP	000000	13/03#	
?RUST	000003	13/06#	
?SACO	000001	9/29#	
?SAC1	000002	9/30#	
?SAC2	000003	9/31#	
?SAC3	000004	9/32#	
?SAF3	000030	9/42#	
?SCMN	000000	9/59#	
?SFA0	000014	9/39#	
?SFA1	000020	9/40#	
?SFA2	000024	9/41#	
?SFMP	000003	8/14#	
?SFPS	000012	9/38#	
?SGAS	100000	9/02#	
?SGB2	000002	8/34#	
?SGBK	000001	8/33#	
?SGBP	020000	8/30#	
?SGCB	000030	9/09#	
?SGCD	000003	8/35#	
?SGCE	000031	8/58#	9/10#
?SGCL	000006	8/43#	
?SGEX	000004	8/36#	
?SGFE	000021	8/57#	
?SGIO	000026	9/07#	
?SGIT	000027	9/08#	
?SGJO	000023	9/04#	
?SGKB	000036	9/15#	
?SGKL	000035	9/14#	
?SGOL	000005	8/37#	
?SGRB	000034	9/13#	
?SGRI	000032	9/11#	
?SGRT	000033	9/12#	
?SGSC	040000	8/41#	
?SGSO	000020	8/56#	
?SGUC	010000	8/54#	
?SGUS	000000	8/32#	
?SGVT	000024	9/05#	

?SGWP	000025	9/06#
?SIDS	000005	8/16#
?SIP	000047	5/12#
?SLN	000007	8/18#
?SMEM	000002	8/13#

0020 OPARU

?SPCC	000005	9/33#
?SPNK	000036	10/02#
?SPRC	000004	8/15#
?SPRI	000035	10/01#
?SREV	000001	8/12#
?SRLN	000042	10/05#
?SRP	000412	5/15#
?SRTP	000410	5/13#
?SSBD	000006	8/17#
?SSFP	000007	9/35#
?SSSL	000011	9/37#
?SSSP	000006	9/34#
?STDR	040000	9/55#
?STKMIN	000062	12/37#
?STMO	000037	10/03#
?STOL	000041	10/04#
?STST	000034	9/60#
?STUS	020000	9/56#
?STWT	100000	9/54#
?SUSP	000010	9/36#
?SVNL	000017	2/23#
?SWLN	000034	9/44#
?SWTP	000411	5/14#
?S _{RP}	000413	5/16#
?TAC2	000006	6/01#
?TDP	000001	5/06#
?TKPP	000010	6/03#
?TLN	000011	6/06#
?TMP	000001	12/49#
?TPRI	000001	5/55#
?TSTA	000002	5/56#
?TSTB	000003	5/57#
?TSTE	000005	5/59#
?TSTL	000004	5/58#
?TUSP	000007	6/02#
?TYPE	000000	5/35#
?USP	000016	12/38#


```

0001 MERC0    MP/MASM Assembler    Rev 03.10          04/12/82 15:13:32
               .title mercod
02
03           ;=====
04           ; ERCOD error codes
05           ;=====
06
07
08
09
10
11           ; start of error codes
12
13 040001 .dusr ERNAR = 040001      ; *Argument does not exist
14 040002 .dusr ERBTL = 040002      ; *Buffer too long
15 040003 .dusr ERIRB = 040003      ; Buffer too short
16 040004 .dusr ERPRM = 040004      ; Cannot delete permanent file
17 040005 .dusr ERREN = 040005      ; *Renaming error (file is open, cross device)
18 040006 .dusr ERDVC = 040006      ; *Invalid device code
19 040007 .dusr ERDAI = 040007      ; Device is in use
20 040010 .dusr ERDFT = 040010      ; *Fatal device error
21 040011 .dusr ERDOL = 040011      ; *Device is off line
22 040012 .dusr ERFIL = 040012      ; Device read error
23 040013 .dusr ERPWL = 040013      ; Device write error
24 040014 .dusr ERDID = 040014      ; Directory delete error
25 040015 .dusr ERLAB = 040015      ; *Disk label does not match disk name
26 040016 .dusr ERFIX = 040016      ; Disk requires fixup
27 040017 .dusr EREOF = 040017      ; End of file
28 040020 .dusr ERUIH = 040020      ; *Extant user interrupt handler
29 040021 .dusr ERNAE = 040021      ; File already exists
30 040022 .dusr ERFDE = 040022      ; File does not exist
31 040023 .dusr EREOP = 040023      ; *File is in use
32 040024 .dusr ERATP = 040024      ; *File is attribute protected
33 040025 .dusr ERFTL = 040025      ; File name is too long
34 040026 .dusr ERIFT = 040026      ; Illegal file type
35 040027 .dusr ERI00 = 040027      ; Illegal option combination
36 040030 .dusr ERSTS = 040030      ; Invalid stack definition (too small, system space)
37 040031 .dusr ERSPC = 040031      ; Insufficient file space
38 040032 .dusr ERMPR = 040032      ; Invalid address
39 040033 .dusr ERMWT = 040033      ; *Multiple waiters for single NPSC
40 040034 .dusr ERIAT = 040034      ; *Invalid attributes

```

```

11      040035 .dusr ERICN = 040035 ; Invalid channel number
12      040036 .dusr ERIFC = 040036 ; Invalid character in pathname
13      040037 .dusr ERICH = 040037 ;*Invalid characteristics
14      040040 .dusr EREVT = 040040 ;*Invalid event number ( > ?EVMAX or < ?EVMIN )
15      040041 .dusr ERMEM = 040041 ; Invalid memory request
16      040042 .dusr ERIOD = 040042 ;*Invalid operation for device
17      040043 .dusr ERPRP = 040043 ; Invalid priority
18      040044 .dusr ERADR = 040044 ; Invalid process address
19      040045 .dusr ERTID = 040045 ; Invalid task identifier
20      040046 .dusr ERTL = 040046 ; Line is too long
21      040047 .dusr ERNDP = 040047 ;*No debugger present
22      040050 .dusr ERNMC = 040050 ; No free channels
23      040051 .dusr ERNOT = 040051 ; No free TCB available
24      040052 .dusr ERNUJ = 040052 ;*No such user interrupt service routine exists
25      040053 .dusr ERNAD = 040053 ; Non-directory entry in pathname
26      040054 .dusr ERNSY = 040054 ;*Non-system name specified
27      040055 .dusr ERTMO = 040055 ;*Pend timeout
28      040056 .dusr ERANG = 040056 ;*Range error
29      040057 .dusr ERRAD = 040057 ; Read access denied
30      040060 .dusr ERSTL = 040060 ;*Searchlist overflow

```

0002 MERC0

```

01                                     ; or a value of 0 was on PROC packet
02      040061 .dusr ERNSS = 040061 ;*Switch not found
03      040062 .dusr ERTIP = 040062 ;*Task in progress
04      040063 .dusr ERWAD = 040063 ; Write access denied
05      040064 .dusr ERYSL = 040064 ;*Program internal error
06      040065 .dusr ERISC = 040065 ;*Illegal system call
07      040066 .dusr ERINT = 040066 ;*Internal error
08      040067 .dusr ERRNA = 040067 ;*No available resource
09      040070 .dusr ERCIN = 040070 ;*Console interrupt (^C^A)
10      040071 .dusr ERABT = 040071 ;*Son terminated via ^C^B
11      040072 .dusr ERIPT = 040072 ;*Illegal packet type
12      040073 .dusr ERPCA = 040073 ;*Call aborted due to program management call
13      040074 .dusr ERVNS = 040074 ; Program file format revision not supported
14      040075 .dusr ERDNM = 040075 ;*Device not mounted
15      040076 .dusr ERMLD = 040076 ;*Maximum link depth exceeded
16      040077 .dusr EROVN = 040077 ; Invalid overlay descriptor
17      040101 .dusr EREXS = 040101 ; Attempt to exceed maximum swap level
18      040102 .dusr ERNOV = 040102 ;*No overlays defined for this program
19      040103 .dusr EROVC = 040103 ;*Specified overlay is not currently in use
20      040104 .dusr ERATD = 040104 ;*All tasks have died
21      040105 .dusr ERUSD = 040105 ;*User and system debuggers can not coexist
22      040106 .dusr ERNEM = 040106 ; Not enough memory
23      040107 .dusr ERABK = 040107 ;*Son terminated via ^C^E

```

```

24      040110 .dusr ERESZ = 040110      ;*Invalid element size
25      040111 .dusr ERIFF = 040111      ;*Invalid file format (0bad SA file)
26      040112 .dusr ERJMO = 040112      ;*User PC is equal to zero
27      040113 .dusr ERSAD = 040113      ;*Scheduling already disabled (0from ?ERSCH,CK)
28      040114 .dusr ERIWC = 040114      ;*Illegal word count (0 < 2 )
29      040115 .dusr ERBMT = 040115      ;*Bad or runaway tape, or format error
30      040116 .dusr ERUDE = 040116      ;*Uncorrectable data error (0parity, etc)
31      040117 .dusr ERFTH = 040117      ;*Fatal tape hardware error
32      040120 .dusr EROCR = 040120      ;*Odd number of chars read from tape
33      040121 .dusr ERTWL = 040121      ;*Tape write lock
34      040122 .dusr ERIRN = 040122      ;*Illegal record number
35      040123 .dusr ERIFN = 040123      ;*Illegal file number
36      040124 .dusr ERLET = 040124      ; Logical EOT encountered
37      040125 .dusr ERTNO = 040125      ;*Tape drive not open
38      040126 .dusr ERPET = 040126      ;*Physical end of tape
39      040127 .dusr ERBOT = 040127      ;*Unexpected beginning of tape
40      040130 .dusr ERTMR = 040130      ;*Too many records in tape file (0 >65,563)
41      040131 .dusr ERTFE = 040131      ; Tape format error
42      040132 .dusr ERBRK = 040132      ; Comm. device break error
43      040133 .dusr ERFRM = 040133      ; Comm. device framing error
44      040134 .dusr ERPRT = 040134      ; Comm.. device parity error
45      040135 .dusr ERORN = 040135      ; Comm. device receiver overrun
46      040136 .dusr ERNSD = 040136      ; No such device
47
48      ;
49      ; Started adding MP/AOS specific error codes here.
50
51      ; Note: The * is a MP/OS specific error code which has no
52      ; AOS counterpart.
53
54
55      ; MP/OS error classes returned on ?EXEC
56
57      000000 .dusr ?ECCP = 0            ; code returned by called program
58      000001 .dusr ?ECEX = 1            ; the error occurred while attempting the
59      ; ?EXEC, the called program did not run
60      000002 .dusr ?ECRT = 2            ; the error occurred on a ?RETURN which

0003 MERC0
01      ; did not complete, this error is seen
02      ; by the grandparent of the program
03      ; attempted the ?RETURN
04      000003 .dusr ?ECBK = 3            ; the error occurred while trying to
05      ; write a breakfile
06      000004 .dusr ?ECAB = 4            ; the error returned indicates an

```

07
08
09
10

; abnormal termination (Oe.g. ^C^B) as
; opposed to the usual ?RETURN

**00000 TOTAL ERRORS, 00000 PASS 1 ERRORS
0004 MERC0

ERABK	040107	2/23#
ERABT	040071	2/10#
ERADR	040044	1/48#
ERANG	040056	1/58#
ERATD	040104	2/20#
ERATP	040024	1/32#
ERBMT	040115	2/29#
ERBOT	040127	2/39#
ERBRK	040132	2/42#
ERBTL	040002	1/14#
ERCIN	040070	2/09#
ERDAI	040007	1/19#
ERDFT	040010	1/20#
ERDID	040014	1/24#
ERDNM	040075	2/14#
ERDOL	040011	1/21#
ERDVC	040006	1/18#
EREOF	040017	1/27#
EREOP	040023	1/31#
ERESZ	040110	2/24#
EREVT	040040	1/44#
EREXS	040101	2/17#
ERFDE	040022	1/30#
ERFIL	040012	1/22#
ERFIX	040016	1/26#
ERFRM	040133	2/43#
ERFTH	040117	2/31#
ERFTL	040025	1/33#
ERIAT	040034	1/40#
ERICH	040037	1/43#
ERICN	040035	1/41#
ERIFC	040036	1/42#
ERIFF	040111	2/25#
ERIFN	040123	2/35#
ERIFT	040026	1/34#
ERINT	040066	2/07#
ERIOD	040042	1/46#

ERIOO	040027	1/35#
ERIPT	040072	2/11#
ERIRB	040003	1/15#
ERIRN	040122	2/34#
ERISC	040065	2/06#
ERIWC	040114	2/28#
ERJMO	040112	2/26#
ERLAB	040015	1/25#
ERLET	040124	2/36#
ERLTL	040046	1/50#
ERMEM	040041	1/45#
ERMLD	040076	2/15#
ERMPR	040032	1/38#
ERMWT	040033	1/39#
ERNAD	040053	1/55#
ERNAE	040021	1/29#
ERNAR	040001	1/13#
ERNDP	040047	1/51#
ERNEM	040106	2/22#
ERNMC	040050	1/52#
ERNOT	040051	1/53#
ERNOV	040102	2/18#

0005 MERC0

ERNSD	040136	2/46#
ERNSS	040061	2/02#
ERNSY	040054	1/56#
ERNUI	040052	1/54#
EROCR	040120	2/32#
ERORN	040135	2/45#
EROVC	040103	2/19#
EROVN	040077	2/16#
ERPCA	040073	2/12#
ERPET	040126	2/38#
ERPRM	040004	1/16#
ERPRP	040043	1/47#
ERPRT	040134	2/44#
ERPWL	040013	1/23#
ERRAD	040057	1/59#
ERREN	040005	1/17#
ERRNA	040067	2/08#
ERSAD	040113	2/27#
ERSPC	040031	1/37#
ERSTL	040060	1/60#

ERSTS	040030	1/36#
ERTFE	040131	2/41#
ERTID	040045	1/49#
ERTIP	040062	2/03#
ERTMO	040055	1/57#
ERTMR	040130	2/40#
ERTNO	040125	2/37#
ERTWL	040121	2/33#
ERUDE	040116	2/30#
ERUIH	040020	1/28#
ERUSD	040105	2/21#
ERVNS	040074	2/13#
ERWAD	040063	2/04#
ERYSL	040064	2/05#
?ECAB	000004	3/06#
?ECBK	000003	3/04#
?ECCP	000000	2/57#
?ECEX	000001	2/58#
?ECRT	000002	2/60#

```
00001 OERCO  MP/MASM Assembler  Rev 03.10  04/12/82/  15:13:54
      .title oercod
```

```
02      ;
03
04
05      053136 .dusr ERNPC = 053136      ;*no debugee process started
06      053137 .dusr ERNSG = 053137      ;*no outstanding signal
07      053140 .dusr ERNDB = 053140      ;*no process to debug
08      053141 .dusr ERRLN = 053141      ;*invalid relative device number
09      053142 .dusr ERMAP = 053142      ;*insufficient map slots
10      053143 .dusr ersdb = 053143      ; fatal disk error in system data base
11      ; (MDV or Label)
12      053144 .dusr ERPID = 053144      ;invalid process identifier
13      053145 .dusr ERKIL = 053145      ;on ?EXEC, process was killed by ?KILL
14      053146 .dusr ERTSK = 053146      ;* on ?PROC invalid value for max # tasks
15      053147 .dusr ERCHN = 053147      ;* on ?PROC, too many channels specified
16      053150 .dusr ERISZ = 053150      ; Illegal segment size
17      053151 .dusr ERNFS = 053151      ; No free segment
18      053152 .dusr ERSNA = 053152      ; Segment is not attached
19      053153 .dusr ERSAA = 053153      ; Segment is already attached
20      053154 .dusr ERTMS = 053154      ; Too many segment attaches
21      053155 .dusr ERSDE = 053155      ; Segment does not exist
22      053156 .dusr ERIMA = 053156      ; Segment map area is not within 0-31
23      053157 .dusr ERMLS = 053157      ; Request is longer than segment
24      053160 .dusr ERRST = 053160      ; internal error indicatingg non-quiescent
25      ;...path should be reset.
26      053161 .dusr ERFRTZ = 053161      ; internal error indicating non-quiescent
27      ;...path should be frozen.
28      053162 .dusr ERNMF = 053162      ; No more fcbs are available
29      053163 .dusr ersto = 053163      ; stack overflow
30      053164 .dusr erfex = 053164      ; floating exception
31      053165 .dusr ercme = 053165      ; commercial exception
32      053166 .dusr ervtp = 053166      ; validity trap
33      053167 .dusr erwpt = 053167      ; write protect trap
34      053170 .dusr eriot = 053170      ; io protection trap
35      053171 .dusr eritp = 053171      ; indirection protection trap
36      053172 .dusr erari = 053172      ; alpha reserved instruction trap
37      053173 .dusr ertad = 053173      ; invalid target address
38      053174 .dusr errnf = 053174      ; resource not found (returned by
39      ; q manipulation routines)
40      053175 .dusr erdir = 053175      ; a value of 0 was specified on proc packet
41      053176 .dusr erxqt = 053176      ; XQT of XQT
42      053177 .dusr eridf = 053177      ; Out of idef DCTs
43      053200 .dusr erhis = 053200      ; Already histogramming PID
44      053201 .dusr erifp = 053201      ; FPU has previously been initialized
45      053202 .dusr ernon = 053202      ; attempt to input more overlay nodes
46      ; than user has allocated
```

```

47      053203 .dusr erslt = 053203 ; ?ALMP slot number error
48      053204 .dusr erdcm = 053204 ; ?ALMP request could not be filled
49      053205 .dusr erpor = 053205 ; invalid port
50      053206 .dusr ersmb = 053206 ; receive buffer too small
51      053207 .dusr ercbs = 053207 ; connection broken by server
52      053210 .dusr ercbc = 053210 ; connection broken by customer
53      053211 .dusr ersrv = 053211 ; invalid server
54      053212 .dusr ersve = 053212 ; server already exists
55      053213 .dusr ersvl = 053213 ; server limit exceeded
56      053214 .dusr ercxl = 053214 ; connection limit exceeded
57      053215 .dusr erisn = 053215 ; invalid server name format
58      053216 .dusr ersrn = 053216 ; server has been removed and has no connections
59      053217 .dusr ernbc = 053217 ; no broken connections
60      053220 .dusr erlgb = 053220 ; log buffer request error

```

0002 OERCO

```

01      053221 .dusr ermtp = 053221 ; memory trap
02      053222 .dusr ersnu = 053222 ; slots not in use
03      053223 .dusr eridc = 053223 ; Invalid data channel option for uEclipse
04      053224 .dusr eriic = 053224 ; invalid system call at interrupt level
05
06      ; end of error codes
07
08

```

**00000 TOTAL ERRORS, 00000 PASS 1 ERRORS

0003 OERCO

```

ERARI   053172      1/36#
ERCBC   053210      1/52#
ERCBS   053207      1/51#
ERCHN   053147      1/15#
ERCME   053165      1/31#
ERCXL   053214      1/56#
ERDCM   053204      1/48#
ERDIR   053175      1/40#
ERFEX   053164      1/30#
ERFRZ   053161      1/26#
ERHIS   053200      1/43#
ERIDC   053223      2/03#
ERIDF   053177      1/42#
ERIFP   053201      1/44#
ERIIC   053224      2/04#
ERIMA   053156      1/22#
ERIOD   053170      1/34#

```


ERISN	053215	1/57#
ERISZ	053150	1/16#
ERITP	053171	1/35#
ERKIL	053145	1/13#
ERLGB	053220	1/60#
ERMAP	053142	1/09#
ERMLS	053157	1/23#
ERMTD	053221	2/01#
ERNBC	053217	1/59#
ERNDB	053140	1/07#
ERNFS	053151	1/17#
ERNMF	053162	1/28#
ERNON	053202	1/45#
ERNPC	053136	1/05#
ERNST	053137	1/06#
ERPID	053144	1/12#
ERPOR	053205	1/49#
ERRLN	053141	1/08#
ERRNF	053174	1/38#
ERRST	053160	1/24#
ERSAA	053153	1/19#
ERSDB	053143	1/10#
ERSDE	053155	1/21#
ERSLT	053203	1/47#
ERSMB	053206	1/50#
ERSNA	053152	1/18#
ERSNU	053222	2/02#
ERSRN	053216	1/58#
ERSRV	053211	1/53#
ERSTO	053163	1/29#
ERSVE	053212	1/54#
ERSVL	053213	1/55#
ERTAD	053173	1/37#
ERTMS	053154	1/20#
ERTSK	053146	1/14#
ERVTP	053166	1/32#
ERWPT	053167	1/33#
ERXQT	053176	1/41#

Using Overlays

F

Only pure code (specified by the assembler `.NREL 1` directive) can be placed in an overlay. If any overlay object files contain impure code, the Binder places that code in the main program's impure area.

If a `.ENTO` directive is found in a routine that you do not bind into an overlay, then the Binder sets the overlay descriptor to `-1`. The `?OVL0D` and `?OVREL` system calls perform no action if they are called with a `-1` descriptor. This means that you can wait until bind time to decide whether or not to put a routine in an overlay.

The system preloads each node with the code of its first overlay; therefore, these overlays will already be in main memory when your program begins to run.

When you use `?OVL0D` to request an overlay that is already loaded, the system does *not* load a new copy.

An overlay routine can not call another overlay into the same node. Any attempt to do so will suspend task execution indefinitely.

To protect multitasked programs, the system maintains a *use count* for each overlay node. This count is incremented whenever a task executes a `?OVL0D` for the node and decremented whenever a task executes a `?OVREL`.

Overlay Programming Considerations

The code for our sample program, MPRG, contains declarations in the following form:

```

;MAIN PROGRAM DECLARATIONS
.EXTN OVL1,OVL2,OVL3,      ;Overlay descriptors
.EXTN OVL4,OVL5           ;Subroutine entries
.EXTN A,B,C,D,E,F

DESC1: OVL1
DESC2: OVL2
DESC3: OVL3
DESC4: OVL4
DESC5: OVL5

.A: A
.B: B
.C: C
.D: D
.E: E
.F: F

```

Within the overlay source files, you must declare all the entry points with the .ENT directive and all the overlay names with the .ENTO directive.

Each of the six subroutines contains declarations in the following form:

```

;SUBROUTINE DECLARATIONS (subroutine A)
.ENTO OVL1      ;Overlay descriptor
.ENT A          ;Name of entry
.
.
.
A:              ;(subroutine entry point)
.
.
.

```

It is not necessary for you to explicitly allocate space for the overlay nodes. The Binder takes care of this.

After assembling the main program and the overlays, you use the Binder to determine the actual distribution of nodes and overlays. The Binder then creates the program and overlay files.

Binding Overlay Programs

Our sample program MPRG has seven object modules: MPRG.OB for the main program and A.OB, B.OB, etc. for the subroutines. The programmer binds the program using the command:

```
X BIND MPRG !* A ! B ! C *! !* D ! E F *!
```

This command contains special symbols defining the overlay structure to the Binder. The symbols !* and *! indicate the start and end of an overlay node, respectively. The symbol ! defines separate overlays within a node. For instance, the string

```
!* D ! E F *!
```

identifies an overlay node with two overlays: one for D and another for E and F.

You must use delimiters (such as spaces) to separate the symbols !, !*, and *! from each other and from the object program names.

The Binder analyzes the command and allocates space for the overlay nodes. Each node will be allocated enough memory to hold its largest overlay. The Binder then assigns values to the overlay descriptors and places these values in locations DESC1 through DESC5 of the main program. The Binder also resolves the references to the subroutine entries. The result of the binding process is a program file, MPRG.PR, and an overlay file, MPRG.OL.

For more information on binding overlays, refer to *MP/AOS-SU Macroassembler, Binder, and Library Utilities*.

Overlay System Calls

Two system calls support overlays: ?OVL0D and ?OVLREL. You use the ?OVL0D call to load the overlay into its node. You then jump to the desired entry address. After exiting from the routine, you use the ?OVLREL call to release the overlay.

The main program in our example must contain calls to manipulate the overlays, as the following example shows.

```

;MAIN PROGRAM OVERLAY CODE
MPRG:      ;Initialization. (start of program)
LDA 0,OVL 1 ;Get descriptor for routine.
?OVL0D    ;Load the overlay.
JMP ERROR ;(Error return)
JSR @.A   ;Call the subroutine.
LDA 0,OVL 1 ;Then set up for ?OVLREL.
?OVLREL   ;Release the overlay.
JMP ERROR ;(Error return)
.         ;
.         ;
.         ;

```

MP/AOS-SU Fatal and Booting Error Messages

G

There are some conditions under which the MP/AOS-SU may detect an error condition from which it cannot recover. Such errors are called *fatal errors*, and are extremely rare. The most common cause of fatal errors is erroneous behavior by a user program, such as overwriting part of system memory.

Fatal errors

When the system detects a fatal error, it shuts itself down at once to prevent further loss of data. At this time it types a message on the console:

FATAL ERROR CODE:

followed by six octal numbers.

The *code* is a number which identifies the cause of the error, as listed in the table. The six numbers are the contents of the accumulators (AC0-AC3), the stack pointer, and the frame pointer. You should write down these numbers as well as the error code, since they may be of use to you or Data General personnel in finding the cause of the error.

MP/AOS-SU error codes and their meanings are listed in Table G.1 below.

Code	Meaning
0	Internal system call error
1	System checksum error
2	System infinite loop
3	I/O or other error occurred during a shutdown or bootstrap operation
4	System unable to clear an interrupt from an unknown device
5	An interrupt was received with a device code greater than 76 ₈
6	The system was unable to execute :CLI.PR
7	System overlay error
10	Internal inconsistency
11	Error return taken where none possible
12	Power failure detected
13	System stack overflow
14	Memory parity error

Table G.1 MP/AOS-SU error codes

Booting Errors

Booting errors may occur while booting a system from the console. When such errors are detected, the response to them occurs before the MP/AOS-SU start-up message appears. The bootstrapping process halts and a message appears on the console:

ERROR =

followed by the *error code*, an octal number ranging from 0 through 4. This error code identifies the cause of the error. Codes and their meanings are listed in Table G.2. When *Error = 0*, an additional number is printed after the zero; it indicates the status of the disk.

Code	Meaning
0	Disk error. Second number printed is the status of the disk.
1	Label block checksum error. You should boot another system disk and run FIXUP on the disk with the label block checksum error.
2	Checksum error while loading system (usually indicates a problem with memory).
3	No system installed on disk.
4	No FIXUP installed on disk.

Table G.2 MP/AOS-SU booting errors

The Magnetic Tape Handler

H

MP/AOS-SU supports magnetic tape devices as part of its library. To use the magnetic tape controllers, an MP/AOS-SU program must first be bound with the tape routine library.

The library tape routines interface with the tape system by using the operating system's capability to support custom device handling routines. (See Chapter 10, User Device Support.) When you generate an MP/AOS-SU system, respond to the SYSGEN query

Number of ?idef/?ldef device dcts?

by specifying one ?idef dct (device control table) for every tape controller to be used. MP/AOS-SU system generation is discussed in detail in *Loading and Generating MP/AOS-SU*.

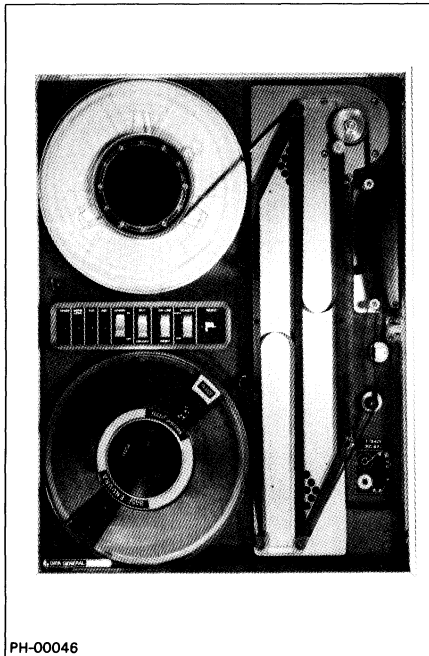


Figure H.1 DGC magnetic tape transport

The tape operations discussed in this appendix provide the MP/AOS-SU system access to magnetic tape drives. (Figure H.1.) The DGC magnetic tape equipment handles the large reels of half-inch tape that are standard throughout the industry.

A tape system consists of a controller and up to eight tape drives. The 6021/6026 and the 6123/6125 controllers read and write tapes in two types of industry-compatible tape subsystems: i.e., NRZI or PE format.

Tape operations include reading from tape, writing to tape, moving tape to a new position and opening and closing the tape drive. Error recovery and return is also provided. Data transfers are of full two-byte words, grouped into records, which in turn may be grouped into files. Each byte transferred includes a parity bit which is used for error checks. Tape commands are used in the same way as system calls and library routines. They are presented in dictionary format at the end of this chapter.

Magnetic Tapes

The basic recording medium is a magnetic material coated on one side of a long half inch strip of tape usually made of mylar. The tape is held on large interchangeable reels which accommodate up to 2,400 feet per reel and are mounted on the supply hub of any conforming transport. When the transport is recording or reading information, the tape is moved from the supply reel past read/write heads to a take-up reel. As the tape moves, the heads define parallel data tracks along its surface. There are either seven or nine tracks on the tape; each track has both a read head and a write head.

Every tape has two physical markers indicating its extremities: the *loadpoint marker* and the *end-of-tape marker*. The markers are reflective strips sensed by photoelectric cells in the transport.

At least 10 feet in from the beginning of the reel is the loadpoint marker, which is the logical *beginning of the tape* (BOT). The transport automatically positions the tape at the BOT upon loading; reverse commands automatically stop at this marker. The BOT also provides an absolute reference point for all tape operations. A loadpoint gap of at least three inches precedes the first record on the tape.

The *end-of-tape marker* (EOT) is at least 14 feet from the physical end of the tape. When the drive passes the EOT marker, MP/AOS-SU sets the tape command error and status bit to one. This does not, however, inhibit the drive from performing I/O.

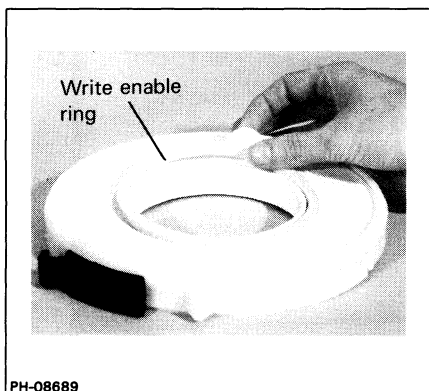


Figure H.2 Write enable ring

An annular groove is molded into the back of every reel. The controller cannot write on the tape unless the supply reel has a plastic (write enable) ring in this groove. By removing the ring, the operator can protect the data on the tape from accidental destruction such as overwriting or erasure (Figure H.2).

DGC uses two industry-compatible systems for recording data on tape: Non-Return to Zero for Ones (NRZI) and Phase Encoded (PE). These systems format the tape and record data bits differently. NRZI tape drives operate on either a seven- or nine-track format, at 556 and 800 bits per inch (bpi) and in even or odd parity. PE tape drives operate on a nine-track format at 1600 bpi. Every transport accommodates two reels, one for supply and one for takeup.

In either type of subsystem, only one drive can be reading, writing or positioning the tape at any one time, but any number of drives can be rewinding simultaneously.

The 6021/6026 and the 6123/6125 controllers have device code 22, mnemonic MTA. The 6021/6026 control reads and writes tapes in both NRZI and PE formats, and it can move tape backward or forward to a new position. The 6123/6125 controller uses the PE recording method with a "streaming" mode tape drive for optimal performance.

Data is stored as a "magnetic event" on the tape by the write head in the transport. As the tape moves past the write head, a sequence of data bits is written along the length of the tape. The number of data bits per inch (bpi) determines the data density for that transport.

Industry-compatible tape transports contain either seven or nine write heads, allowing simultaneous recording of a number of parallel tracks along the length of the tape. The data bits written simultaneously by a number of heads, one bit in each track, define a character on the tape. Each character, therefore, appears laterally, across the width of the tape.

A character is composed of a number of data bits and one parity bit used for error checking. Seven-track magnetic tape contains a six-bit byte of data and a parity bit in each character; a nine-track tape contains an eight-bit byte of data and a parity bit.

Transfers between memory and the controller are of full words of two bytes each, regardless of whether the tape contains six- or eight-bit bytes.

To write, the controller divides the words into data bytes and reassembles them when reading.

Magnetic Tape Transports

The Controllers

Data Transfer

Depending on the particular transport, the data transfer rate ranges from 3,480 words per second to 36,000 words per second.

Records and Files

Data is grouped into *records*, composed of groups of words ranging in length from 2 to 4,096 words per record. The record is the smallest unit of information that can be addressed on tape.

To separate adjacent records, the controller automatically erases a segment of tape between them. The tape transport can only stop the tape in one of these inter-record gaps (IRG).

Records may be grouped together into *files*. Tape files, therefore, are groups of physically contiguous records; they should not be confused with disk files whose data are not necessarily contiguous.

The controller separates files from each other by an *end-of-file indicator* which is a three inch gap followed by an *end-of-file mark* — a special record containing a single, special data character and its longitudinal parity check character. The number of files which can be placed on a reel of tape depends on the length of the tape, the density of information, the number of words per record and the number of records per file.

Tape Operations

To run the tape, the program must select a transport and a command; all commands require the specification of parity. This information is passed by the program through AC2, as follows:

AC2 bits 13-15: drive number (0 - 7)
bit 9: parity (0 = odd, 1 = even)

Default parity is odd, and, for most operations, odd parity is desirable.

NOTE: When writing in even parity, the program must take care not to supply a word containing a zero data byte in the recording format selected. This would result in a missing character (a blank line) which might be interpreted as an inter-record gap.

Error Checking

The tape passes the read heads immediately after it passes the write heads. This allows a read-after-write system of error checking by means of a combination of lateral and longitudinal parity checks. The same combination of checks is also performed after a record is read.

Tape Commands

Preparation of a magnetic tape subsystem involves initializing the transport and positioning the tape. You can then issue the desired read or write commands. The remainder of this chapter discusses the routines for initializing, positioning, reading, writing and closing the drive.

The commands for these operations are used in the same manner as system calls and library routines. After assembly, the program must be bound with a tape routine library, MTA.LB for use under MP/AOS-SU or MMTA.LB for use under AOS. For example:

```
BIND <your modules> MTA.LB
```

or

```
X MBIND/AOS <your modules> MMTA.LB
```

The following six routines are presented in dictionary format. For each entry in this chapter, we give the following information:

- the mnemonic that you place in your program code
- a description of the function performed
- tables summarizing inputs, outputs and errors. The contents of these tables are described below.

Inputs

This table lists information which your program must place in accumulators before executing the call.

Outputs

This table lists information which will be in the accumulators when control returns to your program.

Errors

This table lists the error codes likely to be returned if you use a call improperly. Error codes are returned in ACO.

?TCLOS Close Tape Drive

Issues a rewind command to the specified drive and then removes it from the system. After the last open tape drive has been closed, a ?IRMV system call is performed, removing the tape controller from the system as well. The library routine invoked by this call also issues a ?DEMP system call to release the data channel map slots obtained by ?TOPEN.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTNO	Tape drive not open.
ERDOL	Device off line.

Get Current File and Record Number**?TGPOS**

Gets the current file and record number of the specified tape drive.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	File number.
AC1	Record number.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTNO	Tape drive not open.

?TOPEN Open a Tape Drive

Introduces the specified drive to the system. If no previously opened drives are on the system, an ?IDEF system call is performed in order to set up the interrupt handler. The drive is then rewound and ready for use. The library routine invoked by this call also issues an ?ALMP system call for five data channel map slots on map A.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERDOL	Device off line.
ERDAI	Device already in use.

Read a Record

Reads a record of n words,

$$2 \leq n \leq 4096$$

from the specified tape. If the currently positioned record is larger than n words, only n words are read, and the remainder is ignored. The next ?TREAD issued will start reading from the beginning of the next record. If the current record is less than n words, it is read in its entirety, but reading does not proceed beyond the record's end. The number of words actually read is always returned in AC1.

?TREAD

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Address of the first word in memory to receive the data read.
AC1	Number of words to be read.
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Address of last word read, + 1.
AC1	Number of words actually read.

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTNO	Tape drive not open.
ERIWC	Illegal word count (< 2).
EREOF	End of file encountered.
ERPET	Physical end of tape encountered.
EROCR	Odd number of characters read.
ERBMT	Bad or runaway tape, or format error.

?TSPOS Position Tape

Positions the tape on the specified drive immediately before the file or record to be accessed.

If the given file number is too large, the tape is positioned at the logical end of tape (EOT), and an error is returned.

If the given record number is too large, the tape is positioned at the end of the given file, and an error is returned.

When you specify

FILE -1/RECORD 0

as your file or record number, the tape is positioned at the logical EOT. This facilitates the process of appending to existing files or records. Use of any other negative numbers for either file or record will produce an error.

To rewind the tape, you specify

FILE 0/RECORD 0

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	File number.
AC1	Record number.
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

None

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERIFN	Illegal file number.
ERIRN	Illegal record number.
ERTNO	Tape drive not open.
ERPET	Physical end of tape encountered.
ERFTH	Fatal tape hardware error.
ERBOT	Unexpected beginning of tape.
ERTMR	Too many records in tape file (>65,536).

Write a Record to Tape

Transfers n words from memory to the specified tape drive, when $n \geq 2$. If $n = 0$, an EOF is written. If $n = -1$, a logical end-of-tape is written. If $n = 1$ or $n < -1$, no write operation is performed, and an error is returned.

While any record length between two and 4,096 words is legal, excessively short records will cause more tape to be used in the IRGs (inter-record gaps) than in the data stored. Very long records, on the other hand, make error recovery difficult. Hence, a record length of about 2 or 4K words is recommended for most applications.

If a record length of over 4,096 words is specified, only 4,096 words will actually be written, but the contents of AC1 will reflect this fact.

Inputs

AC	Contents
AC0	Address of first word in memory to be written.
AC1	Number of words to be written. If $AC1 = 0$, an EOF is written. If $AC1 = -1$, a logical end of tape (EOT) is written.
AC2	Tape drive number (0-7), parity.

Outputs

AC	Contents
AC1	Actual number of words written. Unchanged if original input to AC1 was 0 or -1 .

Errors

Mnemonic	Meaning
ERTNO	Tape drive not open.
ERIWC	Illegal word count (<2).
ERTWL	Tape is write-locked.
ERPET	Physical end of tape encountered.
ERBMT	Bad or runaway tape, or format error.
ERFTH	Fatal tape hardware error.
ERUDE	Uncorrectable data error.

?TWRITE

Running MP/AOS-SU Programs Under AOS

I

The MP System Call Translator software package supplied with MP/AOS-SU may aid in the development of MP/AOS-SU programs on ECLIPSE line computers under the Advanced Operating System (AOS). The System Call Translator translates a subset of MP/AOS-SU calls into their AOS and AOS/VS counterparts. Programs developed under MP/AOS-SU using this subset of calls can thus be transported to AOS and AOS/VS by rebinding them with the System Call Translator object module and subroutine library file.

Some programs developed under AOS and AOS/VS using the System Call Translator can be moved to MP/AOS-SU with no modification except for rebinding. The MP/AOS-SU Macroassembler and Binder are two such programs. Using the System Call Translator under AOS, for example, they require only rebinding to be moved to MP/AOS-SU. This allows the same sources to be used over the entire ECLIPSE and mircoECLIPSE computer line. This means, for example, that you might be able to write programs in SP/Pascal under AOS and run them on MP/AOS-SU simply by rebinding.

Cross Development on AOS

NOTE: For the mechanics of moving files to and from an MP/AOS-SU disk, refer to the documentation of the following programs in MP/AOS and MP/AOS-SU File Utilities.

- AOSMIC, the AOS file transfer utility;
- the MOVE utility, if your system has magnetic tape;
- the FOXFIRE file transfer utility, if you are transferring files over an asynchronous line.

The System Call Translator consists of three parts: the assembler's *permanent symbol table*, MASM.PS; a *translator object module*, MICREM.OB; and a *subroutine library file*, MMSL.LB.

MASM.PS, the assembler's permanent symbol table, has been prepared using the standard MP/AOS-SU parameter files. You assemble your program with this file, instead of the usual MASM.PS. file. The translator object module and the subroutine library file contain preassembled code which translates your MP/AOS-SU system calls into the AOS environment.

Assembling

To develop an MP/AOS-SU program under AOS, you must assemble it using MMASM, the Macroassembler. You type the following CLI command:

```
X MMASM pathname [...pathname] <|>
```

Each *pathname* represents the pathname of one or more files to be assembled.

NOTE: Be sure that the MASM.PS that MMASM sees is the Translator's MASM.PS previously discussed.

Binding

After assembling your MP/AOS-SU program file, you must bind or link the file.

Binding Under AOS

Under AOS, type the command line

```
X MBIND/AOS pathname [...pathname] <|>
```

For this command to work properly, MICREM.OB, the translator object module, and MMSL.LB, the translator subroutine library file, must be on your searchlist, as well as the AOS run-time library URT.LB. *Pathname* represents the pathname of one or more object files to be bound.

The result of this process is the program file, *progname.PR*, which can be run on an AOS system.

Translating a program prepared under AOS into an MP/AOS.PR file is a simple operation. Once you have assembled with the Translator's MASM.PS, rebind the file as follows:

```
X MBIND/MPAOS pathname [...pathname] <|>
```

As before, *pathname* represents the pathname of one or more object files to be bound.

For more information, refer to the Binder section in *MP/AOS-SU Macroassembler, Binder and Library Utilities*.

Linking under AOS/VS

You must use the AOS/VS LINK utility to produce an MP/AOS-SU program file to run on an AOS/VS systems.

See *AOS/VS Link and File Editor User's Manual* for information on the LINK utility. You may be wise to use MLINK.CLI as an example of how to link a cross-development program. MLINK.CLI is released as part of your cross-development set.

Pay attention to the following when linking your program file for cross development:

- You must reach the following files via your searchlist or link then to the directory in which you keep your MP/AOS-SU files: VS_MICREM.OB, VSMSL.LB, and URT16.LB
- Order the LINK command line so that the VS_MICREM.OB module precedes all user library and user modules
- Order the LINK command line so that VSMSL.LB immediately precedes URT16.LB
- The value you specify for the /TASKS= switch should equal the number of tasks required by the program, plus 2 (the number required by the system call translator)
- The value you specify for ?NTAS should be the same as the number of tasks in the program
- Overlaid programs built by link must explicitly load overlay 0 prior to using it
- Explicitly include the LINK switch /TASKS= when linking assembly language programs that use the .TSK directive. The .TSK directive determine the number of tasks to be created by the program. The value entered with the /TASKS= switch must equal the number of tasks the user requires, plus the 2 required by the system call translator. When setting the values of ?NTAS, specify the number of user tasks utilized.

Once you have linked the program file with your version of the MLINK.CLI macro, it is executable under AOS/VS.

You can translate the program, which is executable under into a MP/AOS-SU.PR file to run on MP/AOS-SU system. To do so, rebind the file as follows:

```
X MBIND/MPAOS patchname [...pathname] <|>
```

Pathname represents the patchname of one or more object files to be bound.

Compatibility of System Calls

Since the AOS environment differs from that of MP/AOS-SU, there are some differences in the actions of some system calls. These are detailed in the following paragraphs.

The translator converts AOS error codes into their MP/AOS-SU counterparts. If the error code has no MP/AOS-SU counterpart, your program receives the AOS code. You should be aware that a different error may be returned by the Call Translator than by MP/AOS-SU.

Program Management

The ?RETURN call with the BK option uses the AOS convention for the break file name:

```
?pid.time.BRK
```

where *pid* is your process I.D. and *time* is the current time of day. Also, a program terminated with a ?RETURN BK may not pass a message to the parent program.

The ?EXEC call, where the complete pathname given to ?EXEC is CLI.PR, invokes AOS CLI with the appropriate message format. The user's message must be in the MP/AOS-SU CLI format with the CLI as the zero argument.

NOTE: Attempting to ?EXEC any program named CLI.PR other than AOS CLI.PR will cause the program to fail on start-up.

Due to AOS restrictions, some or all the messages passed by ?EXEC will be capitalized.

An ?EXECuted program will fail if it attempts to use an exclusively opened channel passed from the parent.

The ?BOOT call does not perform a bootstrap. It attempts to return to the user's CLI no matter how many levels down that CLI is. The message gives the reason for returning and the name of the specified bootstrap device or file in one of two forms:

```
MP Emulator shutdown
```

```
MP Emulator booting: <file name>
```

Under the Call Translator, ?ERMSG reads from MERMES, which must, therefore, be locatable through the searchlist.

Unlike MP/AOS-SU the Call Translator's handling of overlays does not use a channel internally. You should also be aware that overlay node sizing is larger under the Call Translator. Hence, programs with many nodes which fit under MP/AOS-SU may not fit under the Call Translator. Further, under the Call Translator the first overlay in any node is not preloaded by the system; you must therefore issue an ?OVLOD to load it.

The Call Translator limits a program to 30 tasks.

The allocation scheme for task identifiers used under the Call Translator is unrelated to that used under MP/AOS-SU.

Avoid running tasks at priority zero (0), since such tasks will compete with Call Translator tasks running at priority zero and may cause them to function incorrectly.

Task scheduling under the Call Translator is somewhat different than under MP/AOS-SU. Hence, care should be taken to force scheduling of tasks through ?PEND and ?DRSCH calls and through setting different priorities.

The ?PEND call for a CTRL-C CTRL-A works only for @TTIO.

AOS supports file type numbers which are somewhat different from MP/AOS-SU file types. The System Call Translator converts MP/AOS-SU file types to their AOS counterparts when you create files. It also converts AOS and AOS/VS file types to their MP/AOS-SU counterparts when you open files created by AOS programs. The correspondences between file types are summarized in Tables I.1 and I.2.

Multitasking

File Management

MP/AOS-SU	AOS and AOS/VS	Meaning
?DDIR	?FDIR	Directory
?DIDF	?DMAX-1	MP/ISAM data file
?DIXF	?DMAX	MP/ISAM index file
?DLNK	?FLNK	Link
?DMBS	?DMAX-2	MP/BASIC save file
?DPRG	?FPRG	Program file
?DTXT	?FTXT	Text file
?DUDF	?FUDF	User data file

Table I.1 Conversions of MP/AOS-SU file types when creating files under AOS

NOTE: All file types not mentioned in the table above are converted to ?FUDF.

AOS and AOS/VS	MP/AOS-SU	Meaning
?DMAX	?DIXF	MP/ISAM index file
?DMAX-1	?DIDF	MP/ISAM data file
?DMAX-2	?DMBS	MP/BASIC save file
?FCPD	?DDIR	AOS control point directory
?FDIR	?DDIR	Directory
?FDKU	?DDVC	Disk unit
?FGFN	?DCHR	AOS generic file
?FLNK	?DLNK	Link
?FLPU	?DLPT	Line printer
?FPRG	?DPRG	Program file
?FTXT	?DTXT	Text file
?FUDF	?DUDF	User data file

Table I.2 Conversions of AOS and AOS/VS file types when opening files with MP/AOS-SU programs

NOTE: All file types not mentioned in the table above are converted to ?DUDF.

Under AOS the system call ?RENAME is not supported across directories.

When you use the ?OPEN call with a CR (create) option, the System Call Translator does not use the element size supplied with the call. Instead, the default element size one is used.

No more than three non-pended calls may run concurrently. The user must specify additional TCB's (task control blocks) for calls non-pended.

Under the Call Translator, the searchlist has a maximum length of 511 characters and no error is produced if it contains more than five pathnames.

Due to AOS restrictions, the Call Translator allows no more than eight directory tree levels.

The call ?FSTAT CH on a disk unit where the channel is exclusively open may return an incorrect file length.

File attributes are also handled differently on the two systems. The MP/AOS-SU System Call Translator intercepts the references in your program to all file attributes except permanence and translates them into elements on the *access control list (ACL)* of the file. The ACL is a file protection feature provided by AOS, which is described fully in the *Advanced Operating System (AOS) Programmer's Manual*.

The correspondences between attributes and access types are summarized in Table I.3.

NOTE: There is a reversal in polarity between the two systems: setting the MP/AOS-SU read protect attribute for a file means that it may not be read; i.e.,

setting this attribute is tantamount to removing the AOS read access privilege (R). Conversely, setting the AOS R (read access privilege) for a file means that it may be read. (This conversion is handled by the Translator.)

MP / AOS-SU Attributes	AOS Access Privileges
Read protection: may not be read	R : read access
Write protection: may not be written	W : write access
Attribute protection: may not change attributes	O : owner access

Table I.3 Reversal in polarity between MP/AOS-SU attributes and AOS access privileges

The permanence attribute is handled identically under the AOS and MP/AOS-SU systems.

The AOS and MP/AOS-SU systems have different formats for device characteristics. The ?GCHAR and ?SCHAR calls perform the conversion between characteristics, so that the difference is transparent to your program. Note, however, that if you use the HC option with ?GCHAR or ?SCHAR, the following occurs: the ?GCHAR call returns a zero; the ?SCHAR call executes successfully, but ignores the HC option.

Special caution is also in order when you use the ?GCHAR and ?SCHAR calls with @TTI and @TTO. Refer to discussion following Table I.5. ?SCHAR with the LL option and a line length set to 1 allows only 256 characters per line, the maximum line length under AOS.

Table I.4 summarizes the correspondences between device characteristics for AOS and MP/AOS-SU.

MP / AOS-SU Name	AOS Name
?CBIN	Supported for @TTI, @TTO, @TTI1, @TTO1, @LPT
?CECH	?CEOC
?CEMM	?CEOS
?CESC	?CESC
?CICC	Not supported
?CLST	Not supported
?CNAS	?CNAS
?CNED	Supported for @TTI, @TTO, @TTI1, @TTO1, @LPT
?CST	?CST
?CUCO	?CUCO
?C605	?C605
?C8BT	Supported for @TTI, @TTO, @TTI1, @TTO1, @LPT

Table I.4 Correspondences between device characteristics

?DSTAT does not store information in the packet. It simply validates its input parameters and then exits.

I/O Device Management

Tables I.5 and I.6 list the calls and library routines supported by the Call Translator. The MP/AOS calls listed in Table I.7 are not supported by the Call Translator and produce an error return with code ERISC (*illegal system call*) when attempted.

?ALIST	?EXEC	?MEMI	?SPOS
?AWAIT	?FSTAT	?MYID	?STATR
?BOOT	?GCHAR	?OPEN	?STIME
?CLOSE	?GLIST	?PEND	?UNPEND
?CREATE	?GNAME	?PRI	?WRITE
?CTASK	?GPOS	?READ	
?DELETE	?GTATR	?RENAME	
?DIR	?GTIME	?RESET	
?DRSCH	?GTMSG	?RETURN	
?DSTAT	?INFO	?SCHAR	
?ERSCH	?KTASK	?SCHS	

Table I.5 MP/AOS-SU system calls supported under MP Emulator

?CDAY	?POPEN
?CTOD	?PWIT
?DELAY	?SLIST
?ERMSG	?SDAY
?FDAY	?STOD
?FTOD	?TCLOS
?GDAY	?TGPOS
?GNFN	?TMSG
?GTOD	?TOPEN
?MSEC	?TREAD
?OVLOD	?TSPOS
?OVREL	?TWRITE
?PCLOS	

Table I.6 MP/AOS-SU library routines supported under the MP Emulator

?ALMP	?IPEND
?ASEG	?IRMV
?CSEG	?IUNPEND
?DEMP	?IXIT
?DISMOUNT	?KILL
?DSBL	?LDEF
?DSEG	?LRMV
?ENBL	?LXIT
?EQT	?MOUNT
?GMRP	?MSEG
?IDEF	?STMP
?IFPU	

Table I.7 MP/AOS-SU system calls not supported under MP Emulator

There is mapping between the MP/AOS-SU system and AOS for the various devices, shown in Table I.8. The System Call Translator recognizes the MP/AOS-SU device name and converts it to its AOS counterpart.

MP/AOS-SU Device Name	AOS Device Name
@TTI	@Input (or @null if the program is batched)
@TTO	@Output
@TTI1	@Data
@TTO1	@List

Table I.8 Device name mapping

Because the characteristics for @TTI and @TTO both map into the generic AOS device @CONSOLE, you should exercise caution when using the calls ?GCHAR and ?SCHAR.

Setting any of the characteristics usable by both input and output on @TTI will also affect @TTO, and vice versa. In particular, the following sequence will cause problems.

```
?GCHAR @TTO
?SCHAR @TTO ; new characteristics
?GCHAR @TTI
?SCHAR @TTI ; new characteristics
.
.
.
?SCHAR @TTO ; restore characteristics
?SCHAR @TTI ; restore characteristics
```

This sequence will not restore characteristics properly, since the ?SCHAR @TTO call changes some of the characteristics of @TTI before the ?GCHAR @TTI saves them.

Instead, use this sequence for both @TTI and @TTO:

?GCHAR @TTO

?GCHAR @TTI

?SCHAR @TTO

?SCHAR @TTI

.

.

.

?SCHAR @TTO ; restore characteristics

?SCHAR @TTI ; restore characteristics

In addition, issue ?SCHS calls for channel specifications (console input or output) only after issuing ?SCHAR calls that affect portions of the console. If you issue the ?SCHS call before the ?SCHAR call, the effects of the ?SCHs may be lost.

MP/AOS Library Routines

J

MP/AOS-SU offers three libraries of subroutines. These are OSL.LB, a library of miscellaneous routines, MTA.LB, the magnetic tape library, and DCLP.LB, a library of routines for accessing the data channel line printer.

The OSL.LB library is automatically included in your BIND line, but you must specifically list either the magnetic tape or the data channel line printer libraries MTA.LB and DCLP.LB if you wish them bound with your program.

Table J.1 lists the routines in library OSL.LB. Tables J.2 and J.3 list the routines in libraries MTA.LB and DCLP.LB, respectively.

Routine	Function
?CDAY	Convert system time/date to date
?CTOD	Convert system time/date to time of day
?DELAY	Delay execution of a task
?ERMSG	Retrieve a system error message
?FDAY	Convert a date to internal format
?FTOD	Convert a time to internal format
?GDAY	Get the current date
?GNFN	Get next filename in working directory
?GTOD	Get the current time of day
?MSEC	Convert a time to milliseconds
?OVLOD	Load an overlay
?OVREL	Release an overlay
?SDAY	Set the system calendar
?SLIST	Set the searchlist
?STOD	Set the system clock
?TMSG	Translate a CLI-format message

Table J.1 List of routines in library *OSL.LB*

Routine	Function
?TCLOS	Close tape drive
?TGPOS	Get current file and record number
?TOPEN	Open tape drive
?TREAD	Read a record
?TSPOS	Position tape
?TWRITE	Write a record to tape

Table J.2 List of routines in library *MTA.LB*

Routine	Function
?PCLOS	Close line printer
?POPEN	Open line printer
?PWIT	Write to line printer

Table J.3 List of routines in library *DCLP.LB*

Index

Within this index, "f" or "ff" after a page number means "and the following page" (or "pages").
Commands, calls, and acronyms are in uppercase letters (e.g., CREATE); all others are lowercase.

: symbol 3-2
:?SYSDIR 4-4

A

absolute addressing 2-5
access control list (ACL) I-6
accumulator usage 2-3
add name to searchlist 10-3
address maps, see address translation
address space, physical, supported 5-1
address translation
 address maps 5-1f
 data channel 5-3
 memory allocation and protection (MAP) 5-1f
?ALIST 10-3
allocate data channel map 10-4
?ALMP 10-4
AOSMIC I-2
?ASEG 10-5
assembler permanent symbol table 2-6
assembling overlay programs F-2
Asynchronous/Synchronous Line Multiplexor (ASLM),
 see multiplexors
attach a memory segment 5-9, 10-5
attribute protect 10-47
attribute word
 see file attribute word
?AWAIT 10-6f
await completion of nonpending call 10-6f

B

baud rate for multiplexor,
 programmable, range 7-10, 10-86f
beginning of tape marker,
 (BOT) see magnetic tape
binding overlay programs F-2
block aligned I/O 10-79, 10-102
 definition 7-5

block, see disk block
?BOOT 10-8
booting errors, error codes G-2
bootstrap loader
 runs FIXUP program 7-7
 specifying new 10-8
bootstrapping MP/AOS-SU 2-1
BOT marker, see magnetic tape
break file 10-83
 creating 4-3
 name 4-4
.BRK extension, denotes break file 10-83
buffer cache
 see I/O buffers
byte pointer, fields 2-4

C

calendar system calls 9-1f
?CDAY 9-2, 10-9
chaining, see program chaining
change impure memory allocation 10-66
change task priority 10-78
character devices 7-7
 console characteristics 7-8
 terminals 7-7f
characteristics word 10-37f
 consoles 7-8
characteristics
 consoles, display, modify current 7-7f
 user modifiable 7-8
 line printers 7-12, 10-85f
 hardware, user modifiable 7-9, 10-85f
checkpoint records 7-3
CLI message
 arguments C-2
 switches C-2
clock system calls 9-1f
clock, see system clock
clock/calendar calls 9-1f
?CLOSE 10-10
close an I/O channel 10-10
close multiple I/O channels 10-82
close tape drive H-6
code level, programmable 7-9, 10-86

- computer word
 - high-order portion 2-4
 - length 2-4
 - low-order portion 2-4
- console interrupt tasks, pend on ?EVCH 6-3
- consoles, see character devices
- control characters 7-2, 7-11
 - predefined 7-11
 - special functions 7-11
- control sequences 7-3
 - console interrupt task 6-3
 - predefined 7-11
 - special functions 7-11
- convert date 10-33
- convert system time/date 10-9, 10-16
- convert time of day 10-36
- convert time to milliseconds 10-68
- ?CREATE 10-11f
- create a file 10-11f
- create a memory segment 5-9, 10-13
- create a task 10-14f
- ?CSEG 10-13
- ?CTASK 10-14f
- ?CTOD 9-2, 10-16
- CTRL-C CTRL-A 10-76
 - console interrupt task 6-3
 - ERIN returned in ERCIN 6-3

B

- data channel I/O, for custom devices 8-4ff
- data channel map organization 8-7
- data channel map slots 10-19
- data channel map
 - setting up sequence 8-6
 - slot logical addresses 8-7
 - slot mapping 8-8
 - slot numbering 8-6
 - starting logical address 8-7
 - starting slot number,
 - returned ?ALMP 8-6ff
- data-sensitive I/O 10-79, 10-102
- DCLP.LB routines, list J-2
 - data channel library J-1
- DCT, device control table 8-2
- deallocate channel map slots 10-19
- default delimiters 10-89
 - see also I/O, data sensitive
- default memory segments 10-13
- default timeout interval 10-76
- define an interrupt handling routine 10-51f
- define line interrupt handler 10-62f
- ?DELAY 10-17
- delay task execution 10-17
- ?DELETE 10-18
- delete a file 10-18
- delimiter table
 - for user-defined delimiters
 - 7-6, 10-79, 10-89, 10-102
 - number, specify at SYSGEN 7-6

- delimiters 10-89
 - see also I/O, data sensitive
- ?DEMP 10-19
- detach a memory segment 5-9, 10-24
- device control table, (DCT) 8-2
- device directory 3-1
 - filename 3-2
- device interrupt routine
 - calls permitted in 8-5
 - calls, list 8-10
 - deactivating with ?IRMV 8-3
 - defining with ?IDEF 8-1
 - exiting from with ?IXIT 8-3
 - see also line device
- device, system, master 3-2
- devices, I/O, codes D-1f
- DINIT program, formats disk 7-7
- ?DIR 10-20
- directory
 - definition 2-7
 - device 3-1
 - nesting 3-1
 - root (disk devices) 3-2
 - subdirectory 3-1
 - system, (:?SYSDIR) 3-2
 - working 3-4
- disable I/O instructions 10-23
- disable task rescheduling 10-22
- disk block, definition 7-5
- disk devices 7-7
- disk formatting, software (DINIT) 7-7
- disk label, checking with ?MOUNT 7-7
- disk repair, FIXUP program 7-7
- disk, status information, ?DSTAT 7-7f
- disk ID, see disk label
- ?DISMOUNT 10-21, 10-67
- ?DRSCH 10-22
- ?DSBL 10-23
- ?DSEG 10-24
- ?DSTAT 10-25f
- dynamic I/O, see I/O, dynamic

E

- EBID.SR parameter file E-2
- echoing characters 7-9
- element size, disk files,
 - specified on ?CREATE 10-11f
- emulator, see program translation
- enable I/O instructions 10-27
- enable task rescheduling 10-30
- ?ENBL 10-27
- EOT marker, see magnetic tape
- ?EQT 10-28
- ERMES file 10-29
 - user-defined codes 2-3
- ERMES_OBS 2-2
- ?ERMSG 10-29
- error checking, with parity bits,
 - magnetic tape H-4

- error codes 2-3
 - booting errors, list G-2
 - fatal and booting 2-2
 - fatal errors G-1
 - message file (ERMES) 2-3
 - naming (ER prefix) 2-6
 - parameter file E-1
 - reading text of (?ERMSG) 2-2
 - user defined file 2-2
- errors, fatal, see fatal errors
- ?ERSCH 10-30
- event number, for task synchronization 6-3
- ?EVMAX 10-76
- ?EVMIN value, min. event number,
 - see multitasking
- exception returns 2-2
- excess 64 representation B-2
- ?EXEC 10-31f
- ?EXEC
 - closing all open channels, CL option
 - 7-2
 - dynamic segments unswapped 5-9
 - passes active I/O channels 7-2
 - with chain option 4-2
- execute a program 10-31f
- exit from interrupt handling routine 10-60
 - from line interrupt handler 10-65
- exponent, floating point B-1

F

- fatal errors, messages G-1
- ?FDAY 9-2, 10-33
- file attribute word
 - reading, changing 3-7
 - returned by ?FSTAT 10-34f
 - returned by ?GTATR 10-46f
- file attributes 10-94, I-7
 - list 10-47, 10-92
 - set with ?STATR 10-92
- file creating, time/date information 3-7f
- file element size
 - defined 3-6
 - returned by ?FSTAT 10-34f
 - specified on ?CREATE 10-11f
- file length
 - bytes, returned by ?FSTAT 10-34f
 - bytes, returned by ?GTATR 10-46f
- file management, system calls, table 3-8
- file name
 - legal characters 3-1
 - length 3-1
 - symbols 3-2
 - unique referencing 3-1
- file pointer 7-3, 7-3, 10-45, 10-79, 10-93, 10-102
 - display, set current value 7-3
- file protection, see file attribute word

- file referencing, master device root directory 3-2
 - devices (@) 3-1
 - disk root directory 3-2
 - via link file 3-5
 - via pathname 3-2
 - via searchlist 3-4
 - via working directory 3-4
 - within directory (:) 3-1
- file transfer utilities, AOSMIC, MOVE, FOXFIRE I-2
- file type
 - returned by ?FSTAT 10-34f
 - returned by ?GTATR 10-46f
 - specified on ?CREATE 10-11f
- file types
 - break file 4-3
 - directory 3-1
 - link files 3-5
 - list 10-11f, 10-47
 - specifying 3-6
 - summary 3-6
- file, definition 3-1
- files
 - magnetic tape H-4
 - random access, controlled by file pointer
 - 7-3
- filestatus information, returned by ?FSTAT 10-34f
- FIXUP program, disk repair program 7-7
- floating point 10-53
 - exponent B-2
 - format B-1
 - magnitude B-2
 - mantissa B-3
 - operations, word aligned numbers
 - B-1
 - sign B-2
 - value, representation B-1f
- flush option, on ?WRITE, ?READ 7-3, 7-3
- format, internal, see time/date information
- FOXFIRE I-2
- ?FSTAT 10-34f
- ?FTOD 9-2, 10-36
- fully-qualified pathname 3-2

G

- ?GCHAR 10-37f
- ?GDAY 9-2, 10-39
- get a disk's status information 10-25f
- get a file's status information 10-34f
- get an interprogram message 10-49
- get current date 10-39
- get current file/record number H-7
- get device characteristics 10-37f
- get file attributes 10-46f
- get next filename 10-44
- get physical page 10-41
- get program information 10-54f
- get system error message 10-29
- get task and process identity 10-71

- get the current system time and date 10-48
- get the current time of day 10-50
- get the file position 10-45
- get the fully-qualified pathname 10-42f
- get the searchlist 10-40
- ?GLIST 10-40
- global segment number 5-9, 10-13
- ?GMRP 10-41
- ?GNAME 10-42f
- ?GNFN 10-44
- ?GPOS 10-45
- ?GTATR 10-47
- ?GTIME 9-2, 10-48
- ?GTMSG 9-2, 10-49
- ?GTOD 9-2, 10-50

H

- hardware characteristics
 - baud rate, multiplexor 7-10
 - code level 7-9, 10-86f
 - multiplexor baud rate 10-86f
 - parity type 7-9, 10-86f
 - stop bits 7-9, 10-86f
 - terminals specify at SYSGEN 7-9

I

- I/O buffers
 - bypassed in block I/O 7-3
 - flushed on ?CLOSE, ?EXEC CL 7-3
 - software cache 7-3
- I/O calls 7-12
- I/O channel 7-2
- I/O channel number, returned by ?OPEN 10-72f
- I/O channels, specified at SYSGEN 7-2
 - closing (?RESET, ?EXEC CL) 7-2
 - defined 7-2
 - information on, ?INFO 7-2
 - opening (?OPEN) 7-2
 - passing between programs, on ?EXEC 7-2
 - releasing (?CLOSE) 7-2
 - standard input, ?INCH 7-3
 - output, ?OUCH 7-3
 - status after ?RETURN 7-3
- I/O device management 7-6
- I/O devices
 - codes D-1f
 - disks, accessing as single file 7-7
 - disks, label check at mount/dismount 7-7
 - disks, mounting (?MOUNT) 7-7
 - disks, releasing (?DISMOUNT) 7-7
 - disks, status information, ?DSTAT 7-7
 - line printers 7-12
 - management 7-6
 - see also magnetic tape
 - terminals, consoles, printers, and keyboards 7-7f
- I/O overview 7-1

- I/O protection 5-3, 10-27
 - enabling/disabling 8-2, 8-2f
- I/O protection bit 10-23
- I/O techniques 7-4
- I/O
 - data channel, see data channel I/O
 - data sensitive
 - default delimiters 7-6
 - transfer up to delimiter 7-6
 - user-defined delimiters, via ?SCHS 7-6
 - dynamic 10-79, 10-102
 - block aligned 7-5
 - transfer by byte count 7-5
 - nonpending 7-4
 - check completion any task, ?AWAIT AY 7-4
 - check completion of task, ?AWAIT 7-4
 - ?IDEF 10-51f
 - ?IFPU 10-53
 - impure memory 5-5
 - ?INCH 10-31f, 10-82
 - standard input channel 7-3
 - indirect protection 5-3
 - indirection loop 5-3
 - ?INFO 10-54f, 10-66
 - system call, returns channel status 7-2
 - initial task, see task, initial
 - initialize for floating point 10-53
 - internal format 9-2, 10-48, 10-96
 - interprogram message
 - passed by ?EXEC, ?RETURN 9-1f
 - read with ?GTMSG, ?TMSG 9-2
 - interrupt service routine,
 - see system interrupt routine
 - intertask communication 6-3
 - introduce a disk to the system 10-67
 - ?IPEND 10-56
 - ?IRMV 10-57
 - ?IUNPEND 10-58f
 - ?IXIT 10-60

K

- kernel, unmapped system memory 5-4
- keyword switch C-2
- kill a task 10-61
- kill post-processing routine 6-2
- ?KTASK 10-61

L

- ?LDEF 10-62f
- LEF (Load Effective Address), see LEF mode
- LEF mode, enabling/disabling 8-2ff, 10-23, 10-27, 10-51f
- libraries, OSL.LB, MTA.LB, DCLP.LB J-1
- library routines
 - coding 2-6
 - functions 2-6
 - summary list 2-6
- line device routine, defining with ?LDEF 8-3

- line printer characteristics 7-2, 7-12
- LINK I-3
- link file
 - beginning with prefix 3-6
 - creating 3-5f
 - definition 3-5
 - deleting 3-5, 10-18
 - information on, ?FSTAT 3-6
 - length 3-5
 - renaming 3-5
 - resolution 3-5
 - validation 3-5f
- load an overlay 10-74
- loadpoint marker, see magnetic tape
- logical address, translation with ?GMRP 8-8
- logical address space, see user memory 5-1
- ?LRMV 10-64
- ?LXIT 10-65

M

- macroassembler, permanent symbol tables,
 - MASM.PS 2-6, E-1, I-2
- magnetic tape controllers, device code MTA H-2f
- magnetic tape
 - character format H-3
 - commands H-4
 - data organization, records, files H-4
 - data transfer rate H-4
 - drives H-4
 - end-of-file indicator H-4
 - end-of-file mark H-4
 - error checking H-4
 - files H-4
 - inter-record gaps (IRG) H-4
 - markers H-2
 - operations H-2, h-4
 - records H-4
 - routine library H-1
 - specify at SYSGEN H-1
 - supported by library 7-7
 - supported by MOVE utility 7-7
 - system H-2
 - transports H-3
 - write enable ring H-3
- mantissa B-1
- map a memory segment 5-9, 10-69f
- MAP feature 5-1, 5-1f
- MAP functions
 - I/O protection 5-3
 - indirect protection 5-3
 - validity protection 5-3
 - write protection 5-3
- master device, see system master device
- ?MEMI 10-66
 - modifies impure memory 5-6
 - specifies memory in words 5-6
- memory allocation and protection (MAP) 5-1
- memory management, system calls 5-9

- memory organization
 - pages 5-1
 - segments 5-1ff
 - defined 5-1
 - system, unmapped (kernel) 5-4
- memory segment see memory organization
- memory segments
 - dynamic segments unswapped 5-9
 - mapping to user space, (?MSEG) 5-7
 - number in system 5-7
 - unmapping from user space 5-9
- memory
 - ?MXSP maximum segment size 10-13, 10-24, 10-69f
 - extended, management 5-6
 - user-defined, see user program
- MICREM.OB translator object module I-2
- MMASM I-2
- MMSL.LB I-2
- MMTA.LB H-5
- mnemonics
 - defined, MASM.PS, OPARU.SR 2-6
 - setting status flags 2-6
- ?MOUNT 10-67
- ?MOUNT system call, MP/AOS-SU formatted disk only 7-7
- MOVE utility I-2
 - supports magnetic tape 7-7
- MP system call translator
 - files I-2
 - operating procedures I-2
- MP_AOS_ERCOD.SR, error code parameter file, listing E-27
- MP_OS_ERCOD.SR, error code parameter file, listing E-2
- ?MSEC 10-68
- ?MSEG 10-69f
 - system call 5-7
- MTA device code H-3
- MTA.LB library J-1
 - routines, list J-2
 - tape library, see also magnetic tape
- multiplexors, line interrupt routine 8-4
 - programmable baud rate 7-10, 10-86f, 10-86f
 - see also hardware characteristics
- multitasking, kill post-processing routine 6-2
 - calls 6-3
 - console interrupt task 6-3
 - creating tasks (?CTASK) 6-1
 - definition 6-1
 - initial task, default priority 6-2
 - killing tasks (?KTASK) 6-2
 - max tasks specify at SYSGEN 6-2
 - nonpending calls 6-1
 - parallel call errors 6-2
 - scheduling, ?DRSCH, ?ERSCH 6-3
 - specify tasks per program 6-1
 - stack overflow routine 6-2
 - task priority, specify 6-2

task synchronization, ?PEND, ?UNPEND 6-3
event number 6-3
?MXSP value, max segment size see memory
?MYID 10-71

N

naming conventions
error codes (ER prefix) 2-6
system calls (? prefix) 2-6
non-return to zero for ones see NRZI
nonpending calls
checking completion ?AWAIT 2-3
NP option 2-3
nonpending I/O 7-1, 7-3, 10-79
NP option (nonpending call) 7-4
NRZI tape format, non return to zero for ones
H-3
NSKID.SR parameter file E-2

O

offset addressing 2-5
OPARU.SR parameter file 2-6, E-1f
system call mnemonics, listing E-33
?OPEN 10-72f
open an I/O channel 10-72f
open tape drive h-8
OSL.LB library J-1
routines, list J-2
?OUCH, standard output channel 7-3, 10-31f,
10-82
overlay descriptor 10-75, F-1
overlay node F-2
area 5-5
use count F-1
overlays 2-7
assembling F-2
binding F-2
program example F-2
programming F-1
routines, ?OVL0D, ?OVREL, F-1, F-3, 10-74f
?OVL0D 10-74
?OVREL 10-75

P

packets 2-4
addressing 2-5
flag words 2-5
mnemonics, defined OPARU.SR 2-4
reserved words, setting 2-5
panic, see fatal errors
parameter files 2-1
defined E-1
listings E-2
parent program, see program swapping
parity bits, magnetic tape H-3
parity type (programmable) 7-9, 10-86f

pathnames
fully-qualified 3-2
in link files 3-5f
length 3-2
prefixes (@ : = ^) 3-5
syntax 3-2
PE tape format, phase encoded H-3
?PEND 10-76f
pend awaiting interrupt activity 10-56
phase encoded tape format H-3
physical page number,
for data channel I/O returned, ?GMRP 8-8
position tape H-10
?PRI 10-78
priority, task, see task priority
program control, transferring between programs 4-1
program management calls 4-4
program swap level
after chaining 4-2
after swapping 4-2
maximum 4-1
program termination
chained programs 4-2
effects 4-3
swapped programs 4-2
via ?RETURN 4-3
program translation
break files I-4
compatibility of calls I-4
file management I-4f
I/O device management I-7
operating procedures I-2
program, termination BK option 4-4
protection, see MAP functions
pure memory, defined 5-5

R

?READ 10-79f
read a record h-9
read data from a device or file 10-79
read protect 10-47
release an overlay 10-75
remove a disk 10-21
remove an interrupt handling routine 10-57
remove line interrupt handler 10-64
?RENAME 10-81
rename a file 10-81
?RESET 10-82
restarting the system 10-8
resume task execution 10-101
?RETURN 10-83f
?RETURN system call
dynamic segments unswapped 5-9
restore channel states 7-2
return to previous program level 10-83f

revision number, program
 read via ?INFO 2-7
 read, via CLI 2-7
 set via assembler 2-7
 set via binder 2-7
 set via CLI 2-7
root directory, disk devices 3-2

S

?SCHAR 10-85f
scheduling, tasks, see multitasking 6-3
?SCHS 10-89f
?SDAY 9-2, 10-91
searchlist
 clearing, extending ?ALIST 3-4
 defined 3-4
 initial contents (:) 3-4
 managing, via CLI 3-4
 reading (?GLIST) 3-4
 setting (?SLIST) 3-4
segments see memory organization
segments, attached, number in system 5-7
select a working directory 10-20
set channel specifications 10-89f
set device characteristics 10-85f
set file attributes 10-94f
set searchlist 10-92
set system calendar 10-91
set the current file position 10-93
set the current system time and date 10-96
set the system clock 10-98
set up data channel map 10-97
set up system call 10-28
shared area (memory) 5-4
shared memory 5-5
shutting down the system 2-1
sign, floating point B-1
simple switch C-2
?SLIST 10-92
?SPOS 10-93
stack fault handling routine 2-5
?STATR 10-94f
status flags, setting 2-6
?STIME 9-2, 10-96
?STMP 10-97
?STOD 9-2, 10-98
stop bits (programmable)
 range, ?SCHAR HC 10-86
 range 7-9
suspend a task 10-76
swapping, see program swapping
switches
 keyword switch C-2
 simple switch C-2
SYSGEN utility 2-2
SYSID.SR parameter file 2-1, E-2
system call translator, see program translation

system calls
 coding (? prefix) 2-1
 concurrent, max in system 2-2
 defined (SYSID.SR) 2-1
 functions 2-1
 mnemonics 2-1
 normal, error returns 2-2
 options, coding 2-3
 nonpended calls coding 2-3
 packets 2-4
 set up at runtime ?EQT 2-1
system clock
 data in internal format 9-1f
 expresses time/date 9-1f
 user-selected frequency 9-1
system interrupt routine 8-1
system master device 3-2
 mounted at startup 7-7
system time 10-50

T

task control block 10-14
task identifier (TID)
 assigned on task creation 6-2
 retrieving (?MYID) 6-2
task priority
 initial task 6-2
 user-specified (?CTASK) 6-2
task stacks
 initializing, .LOC 2-5
 minimum size (?STKMIN) 2-5
 stack fault handler 2-5
task, see multitasking
tasks
 per program, specify at SYSGEN 6-1
 system-created, per nonpended call 6-1
 system-created, per program 6-1
 systemwide, specify at SYSGEN 6-1
?TCLOS H-6
terminals, see character devices
terminate programs, effects of ?RETURN 4-3
?TGPOS H-7
TID, task identifier number 6-2
time/date information
 convert, internal ?FTOD, ?FDAY 9-1f
 decoded format, ?CTOD, ?CDAY 9-1f
 definition 9-1f
 internal format, ?GTIME 9-1f
 library routines 9-1f
 readable format, ?GTOD, ?GDAY 9-1f
 set with CLI 9-1f
 set with routines, ?STOD, ?SDAY 9-1f
 set, ?STIME, internal format 9-1f
 system calls 9-1f
timeout interval 10-76
?TMSG 9-2, 10-99f
?TOPEN H-8
translate a CLI-format message 10-99f

translator object module I-2
 subroutine library file I-2
?TREAD H-9
true zero B-2
?TSPOS H-10
?TWRITE H-11

U

?UNPEND 10-101
unpend task from interrupt handling routine
 10-58f
use count, overlay nodes F-1
user devices, number, specify at SYSGEN 8-1
user memory
 attached segments, maximum number 5-7
 attaching to segments, (?ASEG) 5-8
 defined segments, global numbering 5-7
extended 5-6
impure area, segment 0 5-5
 user modifiable 5-5
impure, finding space left 5-6
 highest (?PHMA value) 5-6
 highest (?PIMX value) 5-6
logical address space 5-1
overlay node area, segment 2 5-5
segments deallocating (?DSEG) 5-7
 defined 5-1
 local numbering 5-5
 mapping, (?MSEG) 5-8
 defining (?CSEG) 5-7
 possible size 5-3
shared area, segment 1 5-5
user-defined segments, I/O 5-7
user program
 maximum logical address space 5-4
 memory allocation, pages 5-1
?USP (Unique Storage Position) 10-14

V

validity protection 5-3

W

word aligned number,
 for floating point operations B-1
working directory
 changing (?DIR) 3-4, 10-20
 displaying (?GNAME) 3-4
 managing, via CLI 3-4
?WRITE 10-102f
write a record to tape h-11
write data to a device or file 10-102f
write enable ring, see magnetic tape
write protect 10-47
write protection 5-3

Data General Users group

Installation Membership Form

Name _____ Position _____ Date _____

Company, Organization or School _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone: Area Code _____ No. _____ Ext. _____

1. Account Category

- OEM
 End User
 System House
 Government

5. Mode of Operation

- Batch (Central)
 Batch (Via RJE)
 On-Line Interactive

2. Hardware

M/600
 MV/Series ECLIPSE*
 Commercial ECLIPSE
 Scientific ECLIPSE
 Array Processors
 CS Series
 NOVA® 4 Family
 Other NOVAs
 microNOVA® Family
 MPT Family

Qty. Installed	Qty. On Order

Other _____
 (Specify) _____

6. Communication

- HASP X.25
 HASP II SAM
 RJE80 CAM
 RCX 70 XODIAC™
 RSTCP DG/SNA
 4025 3270
 Other

Specify _____

7. Application Description

○ _____

3. Software

- AOS RDOS
 AOS/VS DOS
 AOS/RT32 RTOS
 MP/OS Other
 MP/AOS

Specify _____

8. Purchase

From whom was your machine(s) purchased?

- Data General Corp.
 Other
 Specify _____

4. Languages

- ALGOL BASIC
 DG/L Assembler
 COBOL FORTRAN 77
 Interactive FORTRAN 5
 COBOL RPG II
 PASCAL PL/1
 Business APL
 BASIC Other

Specify _____

9. Users Group

Are you interested in joining a special interest or regional Data General Users Group?

○ _____



CUT ALONG DOTTED LINE

FOLD

FOLD

TAPE

TAPE

FOLD

FOLD



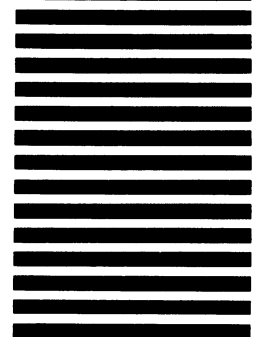
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 26 SOUTHBORO, MA. 01772

Postage will be paid by addressee:

 **Data General**

ATTN: Users Group Coordinator (C-228)
4400 Computer Drive
Westboro, MA 01581



**DATA GENERAL CORPORATION
TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND PUBLICATIONS SERVICE
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Data General Corporation ("DGC") provides its Technical Information and Publications Service (TIPS) solely in accordance with the following terms and conditions and more specifically to the Customer signing the Educational Services TIPS Order Form shown on the reverse hereof which is accepted by DGC.

1. PRICES

Prices for DGC publications will be as stated in the Educational Services Literature Catalog in effect at the time DGC accepts Buyer's order or as specified on an authorized DGC quotation in force at the time of receipt by DGC of the Order Form shown on the reverse hereof. Prices are exclusive of all excise, sales, use or similar taxes and, therefore are subject to an increase equal in amount to any tax DGC may be required to collect or pay on the sale, license or delivery of the materials provided hereunder.

2. PAYMENT

Terms are net cash on or prior to delivery except where satisfactory open account credit is established, in which case terms are net thirty (30) days from date of invoice.

3. SHIPMENT

Shipment will be made F.O.B. Point of Origin. DGC normally ships either by UPS or U.S. Mail or other appropriate method depending upon weight, unless Customer designates a specific method and/or carrier on the Order Form. In any case, DGC assumes no liability with regard to loss, damage or delay during shipment.

4. TERM

Upon execution by Buyer and acceptance by DGC, this agreement shall continue to remain in effect until terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. It is the intent of the parties to leave this Agreement in effect so that all subsequent orders for DGC publications will be governed by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

5. CUSTOMER CERTIFICATION

Customer hereby certifies that it is the owner or lessee of the DGC equipment and/or licensee/sub-licensee of the software which is the subject matter of the publication(s) ordered hereunder.

6. DATA AND PROPRIETARY RIGHTS

Portions of the publications and materials supplied under this Agreement are proprietary and will be so marked. Customer shall abide by such markings. DGC retains for itself exclusively all proprietary rights (including manufacturing rights) in and to all designs, engineering details and other data pertaining to the products described in such publication. Licensed software materials are provided pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Program License Agreement (PLA) between the Customer and DGC and such PLA is made a part of and incorporated into this Agreement by reference. A copyright notice on any data by itself does not constitute or evidence a publication or public disclosure.

7. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

DGC MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE ON ANY OF THE PUBLICATIONS SUPPLIED HEREUNDER.

8. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

IN NO EVENT SHALL DGC BE LIABLE FOR (I) ANY COSTS, DAMAGES OR EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIM BY ANY PERSON THAT USE OF THE PUBLICATION OF INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN INFRINGES ANY COPYRIGHT OR TRADE SECRET RIGHT OR (II) ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, DIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA, PROGRAMS OR LOST PROFITS.

9. GENERAL

A valid contract binding upon DGC will come into being only at the time of DGC's acceptance of the referenced Educational Services Order Form. Such contract is governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Such contract is not assignable. These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior oral or written communications, agreements and understandings. These terms and conditions shall prevail notwithstanding any different, conflicting or additional terms and conditions which may appear on any order submitted by Customer.

DISCOUNT SCHEDULES

DISCOUNTS APPLY TO MAIL ORDERS ONLY.

LINE ITEM DISCOUNT

5-14 manuals of the same part number - 20% 15 or more manuals of the same part number - 30%
--

DISCOUNTS APPLY TO PRICES SHOWN IN THE CURRENT TIPS CATALOG ONLY.



TIPS ORDERING PROCEDURE:

Technical literature may be ordered through the Customer Education Service's Technical Information and Publications Service (TIPS).

1. Turn to the TIPS Order Form.
2. Fill in the requested information. If you need more space to list the items you are ordering, use an additional form. Transfer the subtotal from any additional sheet to the space marked "subtotal" on the form.
3. Do not forget to include your MAIL ORDER ONLY discount. (See discount schedules on the back of the TIPS Order Form.)
4. Total your order. (MINIMUM ORDER/CHARGE after discounts of \$50.00.)

If your order totals less than 100.00, enclose a certified check or money order for the total (include sales tax, or your tax exempt number, if applicable) plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

5. Please indicate on the Order Form if you have any special shipping requirements. Unless specified, orders are normally shipped U.P.S.
6. Read carefully the terms and conditions of the TIPS program on the reverse side of the Order Form.
7. Sign on the line provided on the form and enclose with payment. Mail to:

TIPS
Educational Services – M.S. F019
Data General Corporation
4400 Computer Drive
Westboro, MA 01580

8. We'll take care of the rest!



User Documentation Remarks Form

Your Name _____ Your Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We wrote this book for you, and we made certain assumptions about who you are and how you would use it. Your comments will help us correct our assumptions and improve the manual. Please take a few minutes to respond. Thank you.

Manual Title _____ Manual No. _____

Who are you? EDP Manager Analyst/Programmer Other _____
 Senior Systems Analyst Operator _____

What programming language(s) do you use? _____

How do you use this manual? (List in order: 1 = Primary Use) _____

___ Introduction to the product ___ Tutorial Text ___ Other
___ Reference ___ Operating Guide _____

About the manual:		Yes	Somewhat	No
Is it easy to read?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is it easy to understand?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the topics logically organized?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the technical information accurate?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Can you easily find what you want?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does it tell you everything you need to know?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the illustrations help you?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you have any comments on the software itself, please contact Data General Systems Engineering.
If you wish to order manuals, use the enclosed TIPS Order Form (USA only).

Remarks:

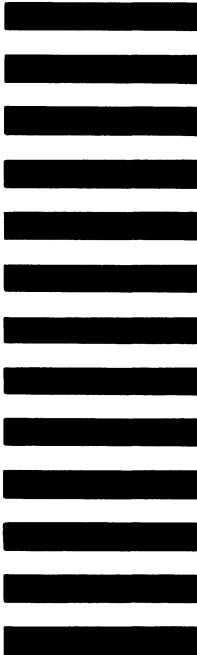
Date



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 26 SOUTHBORO, MA. 01772

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



User Documentation, M.S. E-111
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01581

User Documentation Remarks Form

Your Name _____ Your Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We wrote this book for you, and we made certain assumptions about who you are and how you would use it. Your comments will help us correct our assumptions and improve the manual. Please take a few minutes to respond. Thank you.

Manual Title _____ Manual No. _____

Who are you? EDP Manager Analyst/Programmer Other _____
 Senior Systems Analyst Operator _____

What programming language(s) do you use? _____

How do you use this manual? (List in order: 1 = Primary Use) _____

___ Introduction to the product ___ Tutorial Text ___ Other _____
___ Reference ___ Operating Guide _____

About the manual:		Yes	Somewhat	No
Is it easy to read?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is it easy to understand?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Are the topics logically organized?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Is the technical information accurate?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Can you easily find what you want?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Does it tell you everything you need to know?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Do the illustrations help you?		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If you have any comments on the software itself, please contact Data General Systems Engineering.
If you wish to order manuals, use the enclosed TIPS Order Form (USA only).

Remarks:

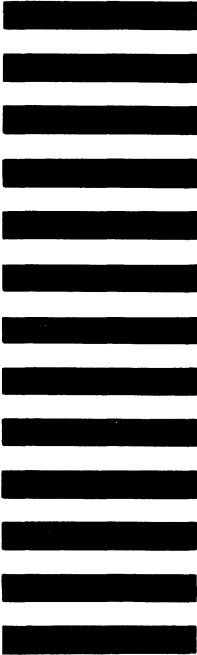
Date



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 26 SOUTHBORO, MA. 01772

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**User Documentation, M.S. E-111
4400 Computer Drive
Westborough, Massachusetts 01581**

